

02/16/14



LYLE BLACKBURN

1
00:00:21,700 --> 00:00:16,060

[Music]

2
00:00:28,570 --> 00:00:24,950

you're in the para cast the gold

3
00:00:36,500 --> 00:00:28,580

standard of paranormal radio and now

4
00:00:42,650 --> 00:00:36,510

here's gene Steinberg so this week Chris

5
00:00:44,479 --> 00:00:42,660

O'Brien is a recovering he's waiting to

6
00:00:47,540 --> 00:00:44,489

say recovering one you notice how the

7
00:00:49,910 --> 00:00:47,550

pause is what refreshes us here so let's

8
00:00:55,009 --> 00:00:49,920

try it again Chris O'Brien is a

9
00:00:58,420 --> 00:00:55,019

recovering filling the bomb supposed to

10
00:01:01,939 --> 00:00:58,430

say gee I'm recovering from 16 months of

11
00:01:05,660 --> 00:01:01,949

sitting in one chair in one place and

12
00:01:10,640 --> 00:01:05,670

growing roots yes but you go outside for

13
00:01:13,219 --> 00:01:10,650

smoke breaks I do I do get on you I just

14

00:01:15,980 --> 00:01:13,229

read how Leonard Nimoy mr. Spock is

15

00:01:18,710 --> 00:01:15,990

suffering from a lung disease because he

16

00:01:20,929 --> 00:01:18,720

was once a heavy smoker but that was 30

17

00:01:24,560 --> 00:01:20,939

years previously so he's now a guy in

18

00:01:27,470 --> 00:01:24,570

his early 80s he gave up smoking in his

19

00:01:29,720 --> 00:01:27,480

50s and he still suffered the

20

00:01:30,050 --> 00:01:29,730

consequences Chris what do we do about

21

00:01:32,240 --> 00:01:30,060

you

22

00:01:34,190 --> 00:01:32,250

Oh switch me to an e-cigarette which is

23

00:01:37,520 --> 00:01:34,200

what I'm doing I'm weaning myself over

24

00:01:39,830 --> 00:01:37,530

to e-cigarettes okay I love my nicotine

25

00:01:41,360 --> 00:01:39,840

but with e-cigarettes you can smoke them

26

00:01:45,140 --> 00:01:41,370

inside because we don't let anybody

27

00:01:47,000 --> 00:01:45,150

smoke in this residence yeah your point

28

00:01:48,830 --> 00:01:47,010

being I don't like the odor anyway

29

00:01:50,000 --> 00:01:48,840

seriously we don't let anybody smoke in

30

00:01:52,340 --> 00:01:50,010

my car either by the way

31

00:01:54,530 --> 00:01:52,350

all right so he'll tell us about his

32

00:01:56,600 --> 00:01:54,540

e-cigarettes I guess also he's gonna

33

00:01:58,910 --> 00:01:56,610

feel more relaxed now because of the

34

00:02:02,360 --> 00:01:58,920

fact that the book is done and we went

35

00:02:05,420 --> 00:02:02,370

through this long period of Corrections

36

00:02:07,430 --> 00:02:05,430

oh boy did we and you can bet that the

37

00:02:08,719 --> 00:02:07,440

people buying the book a few early

38

00:02:11,690 --> 00:02:08,729

adopters will go through it with a

39

00:02:13,460 --> 00:02:11,700

fine-tooth comb any typos they find

40

00:02:15,979 --> 00:02:13,470

they'll scream about but that's

41

00:02:18,199 --> 00:02:15,989

preposterous because nothing is perfect

42

00:02:20,390 --> 00:02:18,209

well especially since the book is almost

43

00:02:22,550 --> 00:02:20,400

a half a million words I hate I don't

44

00:02:24,649 --> 00:02:22,560

want to scare potential readers off but

45

00:02:27,080 --> 00:02:24,659

it's about as extensive and

46

00:02:29,480 --> 00:02:27,090

comprehensive as the subject will allow

47

00:02:32,030 --> 00:02:29,490

and we didn't make the type too small

48

00:02:34,760 --> 00:02:32,040

for readability we kept it reasonable

49

00:02:37,430 --> 00:02:34,770

size type yeah but it's not you know one

50

00:02:39,050 --> 00:02:37,440

of those books where you have a space

51

00:02:41,960 --> 00:02:39,060

and a half between lines this is

52

00:02:45,140 --> 00:02:41,970

definitely a tome I think would be the

53

00:02:47,840 --> 00:02:45,150

term it's at the printer and I've signed

54

00:02:51,559 --> 00:02:47,850

off on it they're printing it hopefully

55

00:02:54,110 --> 00:02:51,569

today as we speak it should be ready to

56

00:02:56,600 --> 00:02:54,120

ship out early next week

57

00:02:59,420 --> 00:02:56,610

towards the middle of the week and I'm

58

00:03:01,339 --> 00:02:59,430

really excited I you know I put really a

59

00:03:04,940 --> 00:03:01,349

lot of time and effort and energy into

60

00:03:07,490 --> 00:03:04,950

this and I had the help of gene and a

61

00:03:10,339 --> 00:03:07,500

couple of editors a couple of proof

62

00:03:14,120 --> 00:03:10,349

readers and you know because ventures

63

00:03:17,240 --> 00:03:14,130

Unlimited does not have a an editorial

64

00:03:20,540 --> 00:03:17,250

department or a proofreader I took it

65

00:03:23,059 --> 00:03:20,550

upon myself to create as as perfect a

66

00:03:25,670 --> 00:03:23,069

book as is as I could and I did have

67

00:03:28,010 --> 00:03:25,680

help so as I mentioned to several people

68

00:03:30,020 --> 00:03:28,020

I think this book will be around a lot

69

00:03:32,270 --> 00:03:30,030

longer than I will be so I wanted to

70

00:03:34,670 --> 00:03:32,280

make it as perfect as possible and I'm

71

00:03:36,890 --> 00:03:34,680

very proud of it I really have a sense

72

00:03:39,020 --> 00:03:36,900

that this is going to be the go-to book

73

00:03:40,729 --> 00:03:39,030

on the subject from here on out well if

74

00:03:43,520 --> 00:03:40,739

you don't give up on smoking it may

75

00:03:46,490 --> 00:03:43,530

outlive you I serve all right you see

76

00:03:48,530 --> 00:03:46,500

I'm really digging it into him yeah you

77

00:03:50,540 --> 00:03:48,540

are why I feel good I feel like a

78

00:03:53,979 --> 00:03:50,550

tremendous weight has been lifted off my

79

00:03:57,470 --> 00:03:53,989

my head my attitude is better I'm not so

80

00:03:59,119 --> 00:03:57,480

preoccupied yeah I'm almost at a point

81

00:04:02,479 --> 00:03:59,129

where I'm not quite sure what to do with

82

00:04:05,540 --> 00:04:02,489

myself you know I am starting work or

83

00:04:07,670 --> 00:04:05,550

have begun researching the follow up to

84

00:04:10,010 --> 00:04:07,680

stalking the herd which will is

85

00:04:15,110 --> 00:04:10,020

tentatively titled stalking the stalkers

86

00:04:17,779 --> 00:04:15,120

kind of ironic title but I really feel

87

00:04:20,599 --> 00:04:17,789

that a complete analysis of the first

88

00:04:24,290 --> 00:04:20,609

book is really important to put all that

89

00:04:25,760 --> 00:04:24,300

information into an analytical context

90

00:04:27,830 --> 00:04:25,770

and David Perkins and I are going to be

91

00:04:32,809 --> 00:04:27,840

co-writing this follow-up book which

92

00:04:34,110 --> 00:04:32,819

will analyze the 600 and 600 pages that

93

00:04:36,030 --> 00:04:34,120

the first book

94

00:04:38,940 --> 00:04:36,040

presents all the data and now we have to

95

00:04:41,970 --> 00:04:38,950

analyze it I did not have room to put in

96

00:04:45,480 --> 00:04:41,980

an extensive analysis of the data I do

97

00:04:49,200 --> 00:04:45,490

put in my two cents worth especially in

98

00:04:51,390 --> 00:04:49,210

the final chapter chapter 12 I do go

99

00:04:54,210 --> 00:04:51,400

in-depth on some of my own theories but

100

00:04:57,540 --> 00:04:54,220

that's not to say that more analytical

101
00:05:00,720 --> 00:04:57,550
work shouldn't be done I really do feel

102
00:05:04,020 --> 00:05:00,730
that it needs to be really put into a

103
00:05:07,170 --> 00:05:04,030
think-tank situation and really come up

104
00:05:10,020 --> 00:05:07,180
with some some trends patterns we've

105
00:05:12,659 --> 00:05:10,030
already identified some that I just I'm

106
00:05:15,390 --> 00:05:12,669
very excited about where the analytical

107
00:05:16,950 --> 00:05:15,400
process is going and we're already hard

108
00:05:19,980 --> 00:05:16,960
at work on it you know I was thinking

109
00:05:21,810 --> 00:05:19,990
about maybe the title of the sequel why

110
00:05:24,030 --> 00:05:21,820
don't you call it after the herd you

111
00:05:26,010 --> 00:05:24,040
have stalking the herd after the herd

112
00:05:27,409 --> 00:05:26,020
you know you do like movies you come up

113
00:05:30,150 --> 00:05:27,419

with the title like yes

114

00:05:32,670 --> 00:05:30,160

after the herd before the herd do the

115

00:05:33,990 --> 00:05:32,680

prequel you know it's prequels name of

116

00:05:37,800 --> 00:05:34,000

course five years from now we have the

117

00:05:44,490 --> 00:05:37,810

reboot what which is starting the herd

118

00:05:48,180 --> 00:05:44,500

begins the herd lives well you know I

119

00:05:50,969 --> 00:05:48,190

can't help but notice in the news today

120

00:05:53,990 --> 00:05:50,979

there's an announcement by the state of

121

00:05:58,529 --> 00:05:54,000

Virginia that they're expanding their I

122

00:06:00,330 --> 00:05:58,539

guess monitoring deer herds in the state

123

00:06:01,590 --> 00:06:00,340

of Virginia they've expanded the areas

124

00:06:04,500 --> 00:06:01,600

that they think that chronic wasting

125

00:06:05,490 --> 00:06:04,510

disease has spread to and this is going

126
00:06:06,990 --> 00:06:05,500
to be something that we're going to be

127
00:06:10,830 --> 00:06:07,000
hearing time and time again over the

128
00:06:12,810 --> 00:06:10,840
over the coming years of how TSD are

129
00:06:14,790 --> 00:06:12,820
transmissible spongiform encephalopathy

130
00:06:17,370 --> 00:06:14,800
is spreading through the wild deer and

131
00:06:19,680 --> 00:06:17,380
elk populations and and there's no end

132
00:06:22,320 --> 00:06:19,690
in sight with it if you're a hunter and

133
00:06:25,350 --> 00:06:22,330
you're east of the Rockies you have to

134
00:06:26,969 --> 00:06:25,360
have the head test that you you should

135
00:06:29,640 --> 00:06:26,979
not render that animal and heat it

136
00:06:32,940 --> 00:06:29,650
without being completely sure that it's

137
00:06:34,620 --> 00:06:32,950
free of chronic wasting disease and the

138
00:06:37,200 --> 00:06:34,630

biggest disease of all will be learning

139

00:06:38,760 --> 00:06:37,210

how to pronounce the name of that

140

00:06:44,909 --> 00:06:38,770

disease can be read as miserable

141

00:06:46,560 --> 00:06:44,919

spongiform encephalopathy okay you know

142

00:06:47,730 --> 00:06:46,570

I want to say something about the show

143

00:06:50,490 --> 00:06:47,740

we have with Jacy John

144

00:06:56,400 --> 00:06:50,500

a few weeks ago and he was kidding me

145

00:07:01,379 --> 00:06:56,410

there about Bigfoot's cat okay and he

146

00:07:05,909 --> 00:07:01,389

used a few other words for that stuff so

147

00:07:10,200 --> 00:07:05,919

I made a few silly remarks unfortunately

148

00:07:13,909 --> 00:07:10,210

one listeners took that seriously took

149

00:07:17,610 --> 00:07:13,919

umbrage on my attempts to make light of

150

00:07:19,980 --> 00:07:17,620

scat okay makes cat lighter rather than

151

00:07:22,999 --> 00:07:19,990

being a heavy subject to deal with he

152

00:07:25,529 --> 00:07:23,009

said that guy should be fired and since

153

00:07:27,719 --> 00:07:25,539

of course some the owner of the company

154

00:07:30,450 --> 00:07:27,729

I wrote him back and said I'll tell you

155

00:07:33,180 --> 00:07:30,460

what just don't listen I'll have time

156

00:07:35,760 --> 00:07:33,190

for this really you know all this

157

00:07:39,149 --> 00:07:35,770

aggravation over a few sentences why you

158

00:07:41,399 --> 00:07:39,159

made a fuss over it okay well it's

159

00:07:43,469 --> 00:07:41,409

alright gene you don't want to poop on

160

00:07:46,830 --> 00:07:43,479

the parade and and you know kind of

161

00:07:49,980 --> 00:07:46,840

lower the bar of civility I think his

162

00:07:51,749 --> 00:07:49,990

letter was poop okay there we go

163

00:07:54,330 --> 00:07:51,759

I said it ladies and gentlemen and

164

00:07:58,370 --> 00:07:54,340

that's it let's stop right here before

165

00:08:02,279 --> 00:07:58,380

we get in trouble let's look at our

166

00:08:04,830 --> 00:08:02,289

guest for today and once again after an

167

00:08:07,920 --> 00:08:04,840

excursion back to UFOs last week with

168

00:08:12,060 --> 00:08:07,930

dr. Bruce Maccabee this week we're going

169

00:08:15,209 --> 00:08:12,070

to cryptozoology we're going to strange

170

00:08:18,899 --> 00:08:15,219

creatures and we're going to talk with a

171

00:08:22,110 --> 00:08:18,909

writer and a musician guy named Lyle

172

00:08:26,820 --> 00:08:22,120

Blackburn and he's got a new book out

173

00:08:28,920 --> 00:08:26,830

about the lizard man pretty fascinating

174

00:08:32,100 --> 00:08:28,930

I went through the book quickly and I

175

00:08:36,930 --> 00:08:32,110

was amazed at the outbreak of sightings

176

00:08:39,209 --> 00:08:36,940

in South Carolina in 1988-89 it was

177

00:08:42,060 --> 00:08:39,219

national news CBS News went down there

178

00:08:45,210 --> 00:08:42,070

good I think what the Today Show did

179

00:08:48,210 --> 00:08:45,220

life feed from down there pretty

180

00:08:50,780 --> 00:08:48,220

interesting stuff I can't wait to get

181

00:08:53,790 --> 00:08:50,790

into it with Lyle about this and and and

182

00:08:55,769 --> 00:08:53,800

find out more this is really quite a

183

00:08:57,420 --> 00:08:55,779

compelling subject that you don't hear

184

00:08:59,130 --> 00:08:57,430

much about of course you hear about

185

00:09:03,350 --> 00:08:59,140

Bigfoot all the time now

186

00:09:06,690 --> 00:09:03,360

we hear about you know flying creatures

187

00:09:10,949 --> 00:09:06,700

fine humanoids and other types of high

188

00:09:12,420 --> 00:09:10,959

strange categories of sightings but but

189

00:09:15,060 --> 00:09:12,430

Lizard Men is not something that you

190

00:09:17,240 --> 00:09:15,070

normally hear about and the book is

191

00:09:20,190 --> 00:09:17,250

filled with a bunch of interesting

192

00:09:23,639 --> 00:09:20,200

reports that have surfaced all the way

193

00:09:26,040 --> 00:09:23,649

back into the 1800s and it's quite

194

00:09:29,220 --> 00:09:26,050

fascinating and a real head-scratcher I

195

00:09:31,860 --> 00:09:29,230

must say okay look it's called lizard

196

00:09:35,190 --> 00:09:31,870

man but Lyle Blackburn has written

197

00:09:39,569 --> 00:09:35,200

another book called the Beast of Boggy

198

00:09:41,819 --> 00:09:39,579

Creek oh wow so that one has a foreword

199

00:09:44,250 --> 00:09:41,829

by Loren Coleman this one has a foreword

200

00:09:47,389 --> 00:09:44,260

from Nick Redfern so he's in good

201
00:09:50,130 --> 00:09:47,399
company yes the guest is Lyle Blackburn

202
00:09:58,730 --> 00:09:50,140
he'll be on with Jean and Chris you're

203
00:10:05,340 --> 00:10:01,860
neighbors are you tired of dealing with

204
00:10:08,250 --> 00:10:05,350
a slow web hosting provider well check

205
00:10:11,519 --> 00:10:08,260
out a two hosting and they're screaming

206
00:10:14,790 --> 00:10:11,529
fast Swift server platform they even

207
00:10:17,060 --> 00:10:14,800
have SSDs at load pages three hundred

208
00:10:20,280 --> 00:10:17,070
percent faster than the competition

209
00:10:23,160 --> 00:10:20,290
ready to give your sign a speed boost

210
00:10:26,939 --> 00:10:23,170
well tell you what neighbors head on

211
00:10:31,530 --> 00:10:26,949
over to a two hosting.com that's a two

212
00:10:34,290 --> 00:10:31,540
that's number two a2 hosting comm check

213
00:10:36,689 --> 00:10:34,300

out their prime hosting account and get

214

00:10:39,300 --> 00:10:36,699

this neighbors they're even giving you

215

00:10:42,329 --> 00:10:39,310

an exclusive twenty five percent off

216

00:10:43,319 --> 00:10:42,339

discount for all our listeners twenty

217

00:10:45,870 --> 00:10:43,329

five percent

218

00:10:50,850 --> 00:10:45,880

and remember they're guru crew support

219

00:10:53,699 --> 00:10:50,860

team is standing by 24/7 365 days a year

220

00:10:56,100 --> 00:10:53,709

to answer any of your questions now to

221

00:10:59,579 --> 00:10:56,110

get the discount use the coupon code

222

00:11:01,710 --> 00:10:59,589

gene when you check out all right this

223

00:11:03,990 --> 00:11:01,720

is Steve's poem for Midas resources in

224

00:11:05,639 --> 00:11:04,000

1971 President Nixon took the united

225

00:11:07,170 --> 00:11:05,649

states off the gold standard and put us

226
00:11:08,670 --> 00:11:07,180
into a fiat currency this allowed

227
00:11:10,350 --> 00:11:08,680
Congress and the Federal Reserve to

228
00:11:11,939 --> 00:11:10,360
create trillions of dollars out of thin

229
00:11:13,410 --> 00:11:11,949
air the national debt has risen to

230
00:11:15,480 --> 00:11:13,420
incredible Heights and your hard-earned

231
00:11:17,699 --> 00:11:15,490
dollars by a small fraction of what they

232
00:11:19,560 --> 00:11:17,709
once did the average life expectancy for

233
00:11:21,449 --> 00:11:19,570
a fiat currency is twenty-seven years

234
00:11:23,699 --> 00:11:21,459
the dollars failing and on borrowed time

235
00:11:25,410 --> 00:11:23,709
when currencies fall people turn to gold

236
00:11:26,730 --> 00:11:25,420
and silver because gold and silver have

237
00:11:27,689 --> 00:11:26,740
been real money for more than five

238
00:11:29,819 --> 00:11:27,699

thousand years

239

00:11:31,710 --> 00:11:29,829

it is our mission at Midas resources to

240

00:11:32,970 --> 00:11:31,720

help you preserve your capital don't let

241

00:11:35,040 --> 00:11:32,980

your personal savings shrink to nothing

242

00:11:36,449 --> 00:11:35,050

for important free information on how

243

00:11:41,550 --> 00:11:36,459

you can protect your personal wealth

244

00:11:44,430 --> 00:11:41,560

contact me Steve spell them at 1-866-37

245

00:11:46,110 --> 00:11:44,440

extension 308 call today while we are

246

00:11:51,180 --> 00:11:46,120

still accepting dollars for gold and

247

00:11:52,800 --> 00:11:51,190

silver 1-866 to 237 extension 308 make a

248

00:11:55,050 --> 00:11:52,810

change in financial security today

249

00:12:00,629 --> 00:11:55,060

that's one eight hundred six eight six

250

00:12:02,280 --> 00:12:00,639

two two three seven extension 308 if you

251

00:12:05,129 --> 00:12:02,290

owe the IRS back taxes

252

00:12:07,590 --> 00:12:05,139

listen carefully sweeping changes to IRS

253

00:12:10,199 --> 00:12:07,600

policies will help more people than ever

254

00:12:12,900 --> 00:12:10,209

eliminate their tax debts once and for

255

00:12:15,090 --> 00:12:12,910

all and now thanks to Dan pillow you can

256

00:12:17,939 --> 00:12:15,100

give the tax help you need to end your

257

00:12:19,530 --> 00:12:17,949

tax nightmare hi I'm Dan pillow I've

258

00:12:20,970 --> 00:12:19,540

helped thousands of people reduce or

259

00:12:22,590 --> 00:12:20,980

eliminate tax debts they couldn't pay

260

00:12:24,210 --> 00:12:22,600

and after more than 30 years of

261

00:12:26,009 --> 00:12:24,220

experience dealing with the IRS I can

262

00:12:28,110 --> 00:12:26,019

tell you there's no such thing as a

263

00:12:30,210 --> 00:12:28,120

hopeless tax case with the IRS as new

264

00:12:31,980 --> 00:12:30,220

policies it's easier than ever to put

265

00:12:33,809 --> 00:12:31,990

your tax debt behind you once and for

266

00:12:35,699 --> 00:12:33,819

all call now at eight hundred three four

267

00:12:37,650 --> 00:12:35,709

six six eight twenty nine to learn how I

268

00:12:39,329 --> 00:12:37,660

can help you you know your IRS debt will

269

00:12:40,499 --> 00:12:39,339

not go away by itself but you don't have

270

00:12:42,930 --> 00:12:40,509

to live in fear anymore

271

00:12:44,879 --> 00:12:42,940

call 803 four six six eight two nine

272

00:12:46,800 --> 00:12:44,889

learn how I can help you eliminate wage

273

00:12:48,629 --> 00:12:46,810

and Bank levies release tax liens and

274

00:12:50,400 --> 00:12:48,639

negotiate a settlement with the IRS that

275

00:12:51,090 --> 00:12:50,410

will put your tax nightmare behind you

276
00:12:55,110 --> 00:12:51,100
forever

277
00:12:57,509 --> 00:12:55,120
call 834 no tax or go to my website tax

278
00:13:01,170 --> 00:12:57,519
help online.com that's tax help

279
00:13:02,879 --> 00:13:01,180
online.com positive results from

280
00:13:04,769 --> 00:13:02,889
satisfied customers of heart and body

281
00:13:07,949 --> 00:13:04,779
extract continue to pour into our

282
00:13:08,490 --> 00:13:07,959
websites HB extract com this is al from

283
00:13:10,170 --> 00:13:08,500
New Jersey

284
00:13:12,059 --> 00:13:10,180
one day I saw your ad for heart and body

285
00:13:16,110 --> 00:13:12,069
extract and it mentioned that it would

286
00:13:18,180 --> 00:13:16,120
help me with angina nothing to lose

287
00:13:20,280 --> 00:13:18,190
heart and body extract supplies your

288
00:13:22,620 --> 00:13:20,290

body with everything it needs to balance

289

00:13:24,780 --> 00:13:22,630

itself and maintain optimal heart and

290

00:13:33,210 --> 00:13:24,790

circulatory health with no negative side

291

00:13:35,400 --> 00:13:33,220

effects was completely gone order HB

292

00:13:38,309 --> 00:13:35,410

extract by calling eight six six two

293

00:13:41,400 --> 00:13:38,319

nine five five three zero five or online

294

00:13:44,340 --> 00:13:41,410

at HB extract com that's eight six six

295

00:13:49,920 --> 00:13:44,350

two nine five five three is zero five or

296

00:13:52,170 --> 00:13:49,930

HB extract calm heart body acts track

297

00:13:55,379 --> 00:13:52,180

actually works this is just an amazing

298

00:13:58,259 --> 00:13:55,389

product in my hands is completely gone

299

00:14:00,449 --> 00:13:58,269

heart and body extract for a long and

300

00:14:03,430 --> 00:14:00,459

healthy life

301
00:14:05,439 --> 00:14:03,440
we'd like to hear from you if you have a

302
00:14:09,129 --> 00:14:05,449
comment or question about the para cast

303
00:14:12,850 --> 00:14:09,139
sent it to news at the para cast com

304
00:14:14,829 --> 00:14:12,860
that's news at the para cast calm and

305
00:14:18,180 --> 00:14:14,839
don't forget to visit our famous para

306
00:14:22,180 --> 00:14:18,190
cast community forums at forum dot the

307
00:14:23,949 --> 00:14:22,190
podcast.com we introduce to our

308
00:14:27,180 --> 00:14:23,959
listeners of the para cast Lyle

309
00:14:30,009 --> 00:14:27,190
Blackburn and he's involved in

310
00:14:31,420 --> 00:14:30,019
cryptozoology is also a musician and

311
00:14:34,509 --> 00:14:31,430
we're going to talk about his latest

312
00:14:36,879 --> 00:14:34,519
book which is called lizard man but also

313
00:14:40,809 --> 00:14:36,889

the previous book from a couple of years

314

00:14:44,139 --> 00:14:40,819

back called the beasts of Boggy Creek so

315

00:14:46,300 --> 00:14:44,149

that creature is from Arkansas the new

316

00:14:47,019 --> 00:14:46,310

one the lizard man is from South

317

00:14:50,170 --> 00:14:47,029

Carolina

318

00:14:52,210 --> 00:14:50,180

Lyle welcome to the power cast hey

319

00:14:53,889 --> 00:14:52,220

thanks for having me before we get

320

00:14:56,319 --> 00:14:53,899

underway with looking for strange

321

00:14:58,569 --> 00:14:56,329

creatures which we do from time to time

322

00:15:01,180 --> 00:14:58,579

of the power cast tell our listeners

323

00:15:04,720 --> 00:15:01,190

about your background what got you

324

00:15:07,629 --> 00:15:04,730

interested with legends about monsters

325

00:15:09,160 --> 00:15:07,639

well it was definitely one of those

326

00:15:11,499 --> 00:15:09,170

things I was interested in at a very

327

00:15:13,720 --> 00:15:11,509

young age you know always loved monsters

328

00:15:17,009 --> 00:15:13,730

and loved horror movies but I especially

329

00:15:19,499 --> 00:15:17,019

gravitated towards things that were

330

00:15:21,819 --> 00:15:19,509

presumably real you know

331

00:15:23,740 --> 00:15:21,829

cryptozoology creatures Bigfoot Loch

332

00:15:26,559 --> 00:15:23,750

Ness monster things like that you know

333

00:15:28,990 --> 00:15:26,569

ghosts buried a triangle you know when I

334

00:15:31,329 --> 00:15:29,000

was a kid I watched all those sorts of

335

00:15:33,370 --> 00:15:31,339

shows it was just sort of a lifelong

336

00:15:36,660 --> 00:15:33,380

interest I read books and things like

337

00:15:41,019 --> 00:15:36,670

that as an adult I became a writer and

338

00:15:44,860 --> 00:15:41,029

in doing so I began to look back at a

339

00:15:47,889 --> 00:15:44,870

lot of these things and started looking

340

00:15:49,749 --> 00:15:47,899

more in-depth into the cases and it

341

00:15:51,730 --> 00:15:49,759

fascinated me and so that became

342

00:15:54,280 --> 00:15:51,740

something I wanted to write about and

343

00:15:56,620 --> 00:15:54,290

that led to the first book the Beast of

344

00:15:58,240 --> 00:15:56,630

boggy creek because I had seen a movie

345

00:16:00,280 --> 00:15:58,250

as a kid called The Legend of Boggy

346

00:16:02,170 --> 00:16:00,290

Creek which that was it was based on

347

00:16:04,059 --> 00:16:02,180

some real sightings in Arkansas so

348

00:16:07,600 --> 00:16:04,069

that's kind of where I started and that

349

00:16:10,299 --> 00:16:07,610

was very well received and so I decided

350

00:16:11,199 --> 00:16:10,309

to keep up with that and that's what led

351

00:16:12,010 --> 00:16:11,209
me to the Lizardman

352

00:16:14,050 --> 00:16:12,020
case

353

00:16:17,079 --> 00:16:14,060
our listeners will want to know do you

354

00:16:19,449 --> 00:16:17,089
have a day job not so to speak I'm a

355

00:16:21,670 --> 00:16:19,459
freelance writer so I still you know I

356

00:16:24,430 --> 00:16:21,680
don't make a living writing the books

357

00:16:26,560 --> 00:16:24,440
completely I do other you know freelance

358

00:16:29,769 --> 00:16:26,570
things also I'm a writer for the

359

00:16:31,540 --> 00:16:29,779
magazine room or gets a popular horror

360

00:16:33,160 --> 00:16:31,550
magazine you know you can pick up at

361

00:16:34,870 --> 00:16:33,170
Barnes & Nobles and places like that so

362

00:16:37,570 --> 00:16:34,880
I have a column in there and I write for

363

00:16:41,740 --> 00:16:37,580

that magazine I played in bands for

364

00:16:43,990 --> 00:16:41,750

years you know fairly semi-pro we toured

365

00:16:47,290 --> 00:16:44,000

all over the world and stuff so I still

366

00:16:50,050 --> 00:16:47,300

get a lot of royalties off the music so

367

00:16:53,110 --> 00:16:50,060

all combined that sort of is my job plus

368

00:16:56,320 --> 00:16:53,120

monster-hunting okay now in choosing

369

00:16:59,290 --> 00:16:56,330

which monsters to explore do you look at

370

00:17:01,930 --> 00:16:59,300

recent legends and stories or do you

371

00:17:05,559 --> 00:17:01,940

just pick out something that happens to

372

00:17:09,250 --> 00:17:05,569

interest you well a lot of it you know

373

00:17:12,010 --> 00:17:09,260

does dependent on where I'm located you

374

00:17:14,559 --> 00:17:12,020

know in the case of my both of my books

375

00:17:16,540 --> 00:17:14,569

I definitely wanted to go to these areas

376

00:17:19,329 --> 00:17:16,550

and do research I don't want to sit on

377

00:17:22,090 --> 00:17:19,339

the internet and try to ride a book like

378

00:17:25,059 --> 00:17:22,100

that so you know I mean I need to

379

00:17:28,390 --> 00:17:25,069

concentrate I live in Texas so you know

380

00:17:30,549 --> 00:17:28,400

starting with the boggy creek monster

381

00:17:32,919 --> 00:17:30,559

that was just across the border in

382

00:17:34,930 --> 00:17:32,929

Arkansas so definitely a place that I

383

00:17:37,930 --> 00:17:34,940

could visit visit the areas where was

384

00:17:41,080 --> 00:17:37,940

cited interview people in the actual

385

00:17:42,940 --> 00:17:41,090

area and you know I've visited place

386

00:17:44,590 --> 00:17:42,950

like honey island swamp where there's

387

00:17:47,919 --> 00:17:44,600

the honey island swamp monster in

388

00:17:50,710 --> 00:17:47,929

Louisiana in on over to the southeast

389

00:17:54,400 --> 00:17:50,720

where you know the South Carolina where

390

00:17:56,380 --> 00:17:54,410

the Bishopville lizard man is so

391

00:17:59,100 --> 00:17:56,390

that that's kind of where I concentrate

392

00:18:03,790 --> 00:17:59,110

and what I choose you know I mean I love

393

00:18:08,530 --> 00:18:03,800

tales of Lake Monsters and of course you

394

00:18:09,790 --> 00:18:08,540

know Loch Ness or Lake more are over

395

00:18:11,410 --> 00:18:09,800

there in Scotland but they're so far

396

00:18:13,810 --> 00:18:11,420

away and I like to do first-hand

397

00:18:16,780 --> 00:18:13,820

research that most of the time what I

398

00:18:20,200 --> 00:18:16,790

write about is going to be in the in the

399

00:18:23,340 --> 00:18:20,210

south or southeast us now our creature

400

00:18:25,550 --> 00:18:23,350

sightings like this focus more on

401

00:18:27,650 --> 00:18:25,560

particular regions of the US

402

00:18:29,600 --> 00:18:27,660

I'm thinking about other monsters like

403

00:18:32,390 --> 00:18:29,610

the flatwoods monster in West Virginia

404

00:18:35,540 --> 00:18:32,400

we're thinking of course about also

405

00:18:38,030 --> 00:18:35,550

Mothman right I mean those would be you

406

00:18:39,380 --> 00:18:38,040

know regional creatures so to speak and

407

00:18:41,090 --> 00:18:39,390

if you were to write a book on the

408

00:18:43,550 --> 00:18:41,100

Mothman you know you would go to Point

409

00:18:47,450 --> 00:18:43,560

Pleasant West Virginia and you would you

410

00:18:50,270 --> 00:18:47,460

know go from there my eye books have

411

00:18:52,540 --> 00:18:50,280

been very focused in that I've explored

412

00:18:56,240 --> 00:18:52,550

sightings of a creature that occurred

413

00:18:58,370 --> 00:18:56,250

over a you know many number of years X

414

00:19:01,640 --> 00:18:58,380

number of years you know in a certain

415

00:19:05,180 --> 00:19:01,650

area rather than you know writing a book

416

00:19:08,180 --> 00:19:05,190

on you know Bigfoot or something where I

417

00:19:10,340 --> 00:19:08,190

just talk about sightings worldwide or

418

00:19:14,420 --> 00:19:10,350

even in the US or something like that

419

00:19:16,250 --> 00:19:14,430

and I think it's it's one reason my

420

00:19:17,930 --> 00:19:16,260

books have been successful but also you

421

00:19:20,300 --> 00:19:17,940

know one reason that sets me apart is

422

00:19:22,760 --> 00:19:20,310

because rather than just try to write

423

00:19:24,710 --> 00:19:22,770

these you know encyclopedias of

424

00:19:26,750 --> 00:19:24,720

cryptozoology monsters and briefly

425

00:19:30,710 --> 00:19:26,760

mentioned something I really dig into a

426

00:19:32,330 --> 00:19:30,720

case and bring forward details and a lot

427

00:19:34,940 --> 00:19:32,340

of times witness sightings that nobody

428

00:19:37,120 --> 00:19:34,950

has ever heard of because nobody you

429

00:19:40,880 --> 00:19:37,130

know really went and spent so much time

430

00:19:43,430 --> 00:19:40,890

digging around you know at the location

431

00:19:46,760 --> 00:19:43,440

so you know mine are very focused on a

432

00:19:49,400 --> 00:19:46,770

certain case which just is to me is more

433

00:19:52,220 --> 00:19:49,410

fascinating to to really bring out all

434

00:19:54,680 --> 00:19:52,230

all the details a lot one thing that I

435

00:19:57,770 --> 00:19:54,690

noticed in your book is that you do go

436

00:20:00,080 --> 00:19:57,780

back and do some historical research and

437

00:20:02,480 --> 00:20:00,090

mention some pretty interesting cases

438

00:20:05,510 --> 00:20:02,490

and sighting claims that go all the way

439

00:20:08,090 --> 00:20:05,520

back into the 1800s perhaps this is a

440

00:20:11,690 --> 00:20:08,100

good place to give our listeners a bit

441

00:20:13,460 --> 00:20:11,700

of a background on this particular you

442

00:20:15,830 --> 00:20:13,470

know described creature which I don't

443

00:20:17,360 --> 00:20:15,840

think very many people are aware of how

444

00:20:19,910 --> 00:20:17,370

many sightings of these strange

445

00:20:21,500 --> 00:20:19,920

amphibious by bipedal creatures have

446

00:20:23,660 --> 00:20:21,510

been made over the years especially here

447

00:20:25,640 --> 00:20:23,670

in the United States right and that's

448

00:20:27,590 --> 00:20:25,650

one thing you will find out as you start

449

00:20:32,210 --> 00:20:27,600

looking into modern sightings of these

450

00:20:35,480 --> 00:20:32,220

things most times you can backtrack and

451
00:20:37,340 --> 00:20:35,490
find you know historical references old

452
00:20:38,770 --> 00:20:37,350
sightings you know that that are maybe

453
00:20:41,980 --> 00:20:38,780
to the 1800s

454
00:20:45,070 --> 00:20:41,990
and then back to Native American legends

455
00:20:48,580 --> 00:20:45,080
as far as you can look you'll see these

456
00:20:49,990 --> 00:20:48,590
either coincidental or you know you know

457
00:20:53,320 --> 00:20:50,000
kind of spooky that that they were

458
00:20:56,400 --> 00:20:53,330
seeing this stuff in the same area so in

459
00:20:59,440 --> 00:20:56,410
the case of the Bishopville lizard man I

460
00:21:02,980 --> 00:20:59,450
did you know look into the back history

461
00:21:06,520 --> 00:21:02,990
around there and found that there were

462
00:21:09,940 --> 00:21:06,530
Native American legends about a a race

463
00:21:13,560 --> 00:21:09,950

of men who they described in sort of

464

00:21:17,020 --> 00:21:13,570

reptilian terms they said they had these

465

00:21:19,090 --> 00:21:17,030

rigid tails and they existed off by

466

00:21:23,680 --> 00:21:19,100

eating fish and they came from the sea

467

00:21:27,760 --> 00:21:23,690

and these people disappeared after the

468

00:21:29,740 --> 00:21:27,770

fish ran out so while the descriptions

469

00:21:32,680 --> 00:21:29,750

here don't really match the modern

470

00:21:36,180 --> 00:21:32,690

description of the lizard man it is you

471

00:21:38,290 --> 00:21:36,190

know really weird that you could find

472

00:21:40,660 --> 00:21:38,300

Native American history about a

473

00:21:43,660 --> 00:21:40,670

reptilian type humanoid in this very

474

00:21:46,360 --> 00:21:43,670

area where in 1988 people started

475

00:21:48,850 --> 00:21:46,370

reporting the lizard man and you know

476

00:21:50,650 --> 00:21:48,860

note that the people who reported the

477

00:21:53,560 --> 00:21:50,660

witnesses who reported seeing the lizard

478

00:21:56,740 --> 00:21:53,570

man would have had no earthly idea that

479

00:21:59,500 --> 00:21:56,750

there was any sort of old Native

480

00:22:02,380 --> 00:21:59,510

American tales that would be similar so

481

00:22:04,510 --> 00:22:02,390

it is you know they're a very cool

482

00:22:07,330 --> 00:22:04,520

connection and one thing that brings

483

00:22:08,890 --> 00:22:07,340

substance to the case you know I'm gonna

484

00:22:11,440 --> 00:22:08,900

ask you when we get to our next segment

485

00:22:14,350 --> 00:22:11,450

whether in looking over possible

486

00:22:16,930 --> 00:22:14,360

candidates for further investigation you

487

00:22:19,060 --> 00:22:16,940

found cases that just didn't pass muster

488

00:22:22,360 --> 00:22:19,070

it was just people telling tall tales

489

00:22:24,190 --> 00:22:22,370

around the campfire as some people

490

00:22:26,710 --> 00:22:24,200

complain about a guest we had on a few

491

00:22:28,630 --> 00:22:26,720

weeks ago was doing but we'll get into

492

00:22:30,610 --> 00:22:28,640

that and more we're gonna look at the

493

00:22:34,360 --> 00:22:30,620

lizard man and other strange creatures

494

00:22:37,020 --> 00:22:34,370

our guest is Lyle Blackburn we got more

495

00:22:42,880 --> 00:22:37,030

to come with Gene and Kris you're in the

496

00:22:42,890 --> 00:22:48,270

[Music]

497

00:22:54,310 --> 00:22:51,670

the nation's largest independently owned

498

00:22:58,590 --> 00:22:54,320

and operated talk radio network the

499

00:23:01,270 --> 00:22:58,600

genesis communications network G C n

500

00:23:03,250 --> 00:23:01,280

attack of the Rockets has been well

501
00:23:05,080 --> 00:23:03,260
received by critics and readers alike

502
00:23:07,600 --> 00:23:05,090
it's a thrill a minute story you'll

503
00:23:09,940 --> 00:23:07,610
never forget a former US military

504
00:23:12,220 --> 00:23:09,950
intelligence officer is haunted by

505
00:23:14,860 --> 00:23:12,230
intense dreams about a beautiful woman

506
00:23:17,620 --> 00:23:14,870
pleading for his help after a terrible

507
00:23:19,750 --> 00:23:17,630
battle in outer space but the dreams

508
00:23:21,700 --> 00:23:19,760
turn out to be true and thrust him into

509
00:23:24,430 --> 00:23:21,710
a telepathic love affair with a woman

510
00:23:26,770 --> 00:23:24,440
whose faraway planet is intent on

511
00:23:29,590 --> 00:23:26,780
destroying the earth and now the

512
00:23:32,050 --> 00:23:29,600
gripping tale continues in the coming of

513
00:23:34,660 --> 00:23:32,060

the protectors it's the second book of

514

00:23:36,850 --> 00:23:34,670

the rockets trilogy a galaxy spanning

515

00:23:39,910 --> 00:23:36,860

adventure that pits our hapless heroes

516

00:23:41,740 --> 00:23:39,920

against powerful fanatical enemies that

517

00:23:44,680 --> 00:23:41,750

threaten the lives of freedom loving

518

00:23:48,160 --> 00:23:44,690

beings everywhere attack of the rockets

519

00:23:50,890 --> 00:23:48,170

and the coming of the protectors classic

520

00:23:53,110 --> 00:23:50,900

science fiction at its best available

521

00:23:59,640 --> 00:23:53,120

now for more details visit

522

00:24:02,220 --> 00:23:59,650

rawhides calm that's our Ock o IDs calm

523

00:24:04,630 --> 00:24:02,230

we live in a complicated society

524

00:24:06,760 --> 00:24:04,640

stressful issues are always popping up

525

00:24:08,650 --> 00:24:06,770

have you ever been treated unfairly by

526

00:24:10,540 --> 00:24:08,660

someone have you ever been overcharged

527

00:24:12,550 --> 00:24:10,550

for a repair have you ever signed a

528

00:24:14,410 --> 00:24:12,560

contract or a document worried about

529

00:24:16,300 --> 00:24:14,420

identity theft how many times have you

530

00:24:17,860 --> 00:24:16,310

been in those unique situations where

531

00:24:19,660 --> 00:24:17,870

you just wanted to call an attorney to

532

00:24:21,760 --> 00:24:19,670

find out if you're right or wrong or

533

00:24:23,020 --> 00:24:21,770

what your legal rights are but every

534

00:24:25,210 --> 00:24:23,030

time you think about calling an attorney

535

00:24:27,520 --> 00:24:25,220

what do you think about first that's

536

00:24:29,950 --> 00:24:27,530

right who do you call and how much will

537

00:24:31,810 --> 00:24:29,960

it cost our friends at Legal Shield have

538

00:24:34,600 --> 00:24:31,820

found a solution with a nationwide

539

00:24:36,910 --> 00:24:34,610

network of 6900 attorneys who average

540

00:24:39,220 --> 00:24:36,920

over 19 years of experience legal

541

00:24:41,350 --> 00:24:39,230

shields law firms take over 40,000 calls

542

00:24:43,600 --> 00:24:41,360

per week helping their members for less

543

00:24:45,610 --> 00:24:43,610

than \$20 per month you can have access

544

00:24:47,740 --> 00:24:45,620

to legal shield on everything from the

545

00:24:49,990 --> 00:24:47,750

trivial to the traumatic let legal

546

00:24:52,570 --> 00:24:50,000

shields stand up for your rights at LS

547

00:24:55,360 --> 00:24:52,580

protection calm that's LS protection

548

00:24:57,880 --> 00:24:55,370

calm or call eight five five three four

549

00:25:00,560 --> 00:24:57,890

zero save eight five five three four

550

00:25:02,600 --> 00:25:00,570

zero seventy two eighty three now

551
00:25:04,789 --> 00:25:02,610
you can get the same survival food US

552
00:25:07,100 --> 00:25:04,799
Special Forces use on their toughest

553
00:25:09,560 --> 00:25:07,110
field missions high-protein high-energy

554
00:25:12,680 --> 00:25:09,570
freeze-dried foods known as long range

555
00:25:14,600 --> 00:25:12,690
patrol rations or lurks soldiers love

556
00:25:16,879 --> 00:25:14,610
LARP rations they're lightweight and

557
00:25:19,190 --> 00:25:16,889
easy to carry easy to prepare by just

558
00:25:21,799 --> 00:25:19,200
adding water easy to enjoy because they

559
00:25:23,950 --> 00:25:21,809
taste great civilians love lips is a

560
00:25:26,180 --> 00:25:23,960
solution for emergency preparedness and

561
00:25:28,460 --> 00:25:26,190
recreational activities with limited

562
00:25:31,999 --> 00:25:28,470
storage space such as hiking climbing

563
00:25:34,159 --> 00:25:32,009

sailing or RV travel veteran-owned free

564

00:25:37,759 --> 00:25:34,169

strike guy is your exclusive source for

565

00:25:40,190 --> 00:25:37,769

this 2013 US military overrun long on

566

00:25:42,950 --> 00:25:40,200

nutrition these delicious entrees have a

567

00:25:45,259 --> 00:25:42,960

long shelf life lasting decades but this

568

00:25:48,259 --> 00:25:45,269

rare opportunity this limited supply

569

00:25:50,570 --> 00:25:48,269

will not last long you have to act now

570

00:25:52,970 --> 00:25:50,580

call eight six six four zero four three

571

00:25:55,310 --> 00:25:52,980

six six three eight six six four zero

572

00:26:00,529 --> 00:25:55,320

for food or log on now to freeze-dry

573

00:26:02,119 --> 00:26:00,539

guide.com freeze-dry guy.com it's that

574

00:26:04,879 --> 00:26:02,129

time of year again and you know what

575

00:26:05,210 --> 00:26:04,889

that means cold and flu season but don't

576

00:26:07,249 --> 00:26:05,220

worry

577

00:26:08,840 --> 00:26:07,259

verbal healer calm has you and your

578

00:26:11,210 --> 00:26:08,850

loved ones covered with our safe and

579

00:26:13,669 --> 00:26:11,220

natural products cold and flu fighters

580

00:26:15,769 --> 00:26:13,679

like beta glucans olive leaf antiviral

581

00:26:18,590 --> 00:26:15,779

capsules grapefruit seed extract

582

00:26:21,080 --> 00:26:18,600

HHA for herb capsules elderberry power

583

00:26:23,720 --> 00:26:21,090

and respirate and don't forget about or

584

00:26:28,249 --> 00:26:23,730

riggins llyn for the lungs normally 3495

585

00:26:30,590 --> 00:26:28,259

on sale now for only \$25 vitamin d3 120

586

00:26:32,539 --> 00:26:30,600

count soft gels only nine dollars full

587

00:26:34,220 --> 00:26:32,549

body and homeopathic detox is for the

588

00:26:37,970 --> 00:26:34,230

lungs kidneys liver lymph and brain

589

00:26:40,159 --> 00:26:37,980

normally 2695 now just \$20 herbal healer

590

00:26:41,899 --> 00:26:40,169

calm also offers correspondence courses

591

00:26:44,570 --> 00:26:41,909

to teach you how to handle your health

592

00:26:47,029 --> 00:26:44,580

naturally and as always new customers

593

00:26:49,580 --> 00:26:47,039

get a free 128 page catalog with your

594

00:26:51,350 --> 00:26:49,590

order visit herbal healer calm and click

595

00:26:52,940 --> 00:26:51,360

the winter specials button to save on

596

00:26:55,490 --> 00:26:52,950

our natural cold and flu fighting

597

00:26:57,409 --> 00:26:55,500

products herbal healer calm healing the

598

00:27:03,169 --> 00:26:57,419

world with nature one person at a time

599

00:27:06,080 --> 00:27:03,179

since 1988 hi this is Don Ecker and you

600

00:27:07,970 --> 00:27:06,090

are tuned in to the para cast let me

601
00:27:10,730 --> 00:27:07,980
tell you what you're gonna hear stuff

602
00:27:12,330 --> 00:27:10,740
here that you probably won't hear

603
00:27:15,659 --> 00:27:12,340
anywhere else

604
00:27:19,080 --> 00:27:15,669
here that George Chris has his inner

605
00:27:21,390 --> 00:27:19,090
lizard taking control of his being right

606
00:27:25,080 --> 00:27:21,400
now Jean and Chris talking to Lyle

607
00:27:26,700 --> 00:27:25,090
Blackburn Lyle in choosing cases do

608
00:27:28,230 --> 00:27:26,710
on-site investigation when you do

609
00:27:29,669 --> 00:27:28,240
on-site investigation folks he's

610
00:27:32,490 --> 00:27:29,679
traveling to that place

611
00:27:33,990 --> 00:27:32,500
he's guys stay at the local motels or

612
00:27:36,600 --> 00:27:34,000
find somebody that put them up or

613
00:27:38,580 --> 00:27:36,610

something the key here is it involves a

614

00:27:41,940 --> 00:27:38,590

lot of time and expense it's not a

615

00:27:44,310 --> 00:27:41,950

casual thing so in looking for places

616

00:27:46,200 --> 00:27:44,320

that interested you while did you find

617

00:27:49,019 --> 00:27:46,210

anything that just didn't pass muster at

618

00:27:50,730 --> 00:27:49,029

all yeah I mean there are some that you

619

00:27:53,389 --> 00:27:50,740

know as you look a little bit further

620

00:27:55,799 --> 00:27:53,399

into them there's there's some dubious

621

00:27:59,190 --> 00:27:55,809

aspects to it things that don't add up

622

00:28:00,960 --> 00:27:59,200

or witnesses whose stories you know seem

623

00:28:04,260 --> 00:28:00,970

a little bit far-fetched and certainly

624

00:28:06,840 --> 00:28:04,270

by going to an area and trying to speak

625

00:28:08,850 --> 00:28:06,850

to people more in person rather than you

626

00:28:10,590 --> 00:28:08,860

know getting a summary from Wikipedia or

627

00:28:14,549 --> 00:28:10,600

something you can you can kind of sort

628

00:28:16,889 --> 00:28:14,559

out what seems real and genuine from

629

00:28:19,500 --> 00:28:16,899

something that's been you know passed

630

00:28:22,529 --> 00:28:19,510

down rewritten and summarized you know

631

00:28:25,680 --> 00:28:22,539

20 times on the internet you know so far

632

00:28:28,590 --> 00:28:25,690

from the source so yeah certainly you

633

00:28:31,560 --> 00:28:28,600

know in two aspects one I have

634

00:28:33,480 --> 00:28:31,570

interviewed witnesses in some cases that

635

00:28:35,639 --> 00:28:33,490

you know I just didn't feel like their

636

00:28:39,600 --> 00:28:35,649

story stood up so I just didn't include

637

00:28:42,539 --> 00:28:39,610

those as examples of of credible reports

638

00:28:44,430 --> 00:28:42,549

you know on top of that you you start

639

00:28:46,049 --> 00:28:44,440

expanding out and like you in the case

640

00:28:48,180 --> 00:28:46,059

of the lizard man we're gonna look at

641

00:28:50,010 --> 00:28:48,190

you know other reptilian reports from

642

00:28:51,840 --> 00:28:50,020

around the u.s. well when you start

643

00:28:54,659 --> 00:28:51,850

looking into sort of reptilian /

644

00:28:57,060 --> 00:28:54,669

amphibious you really start yet on the

645

00:29:00,000 --> 00:28:57,070

fringes of cryptozoology and you know

646

00:29:03,000 --> 00:29:00,010

pair into paranormal or whatever I found

647

00:29:05,639 --> 00:29:03,010

that you know some of those cases were

648

00:29:07,620 --> 00:29:05,649

just very dubious there's one one called

649

00:29:09,750 --> 00:29:07,630

the Loveland frog which comes up a lot

650

00:29:13,529 --> 00:29:09,760

when you talk about sort of Lizard Men

651
00:29:15,600 --> 00:29:13,539
or amphibious creatures and you know I

652
00:29:17,940 --> 00:29:15,610
looked into that and you know I just I

653
00:29:20,250 --> 00:29:17,950
just sort of tail the story but I you

654
00:29:22,020 --> 00:29:20,260
know make no bones about it you know

655
00:29:24,360 --> 00:29:22,030
even in the book I can say I don't know

656
00:29:25,529 --> 00:29:24,370
you know its few things don't add up I

657
00:29:28,680 --> 00:29:25,539
just call it how it is

658
00:29:31,799 --> 00:29:28,690
you know so some cases are going to have

659
00:29:33,950 --> 00:29:31,809
better support and credible evidence and

660
00:29:37,259 --> 00:29:33,960
then some of them just have very little

661
00:29:39,090 --> 00:29:37,269
to go on so you just kind of have to

662
00:29:41,099 --> 00:29:39,100
make a judgement like I said in my books

663
00:29:43,320 --> 00:29:41,109

I just tell the story it's a great story

664

00:29:45,210 --> 00:29:43,330

no matter what it is because these are

665

00:29:48,090 --> 00:29:45,220

mysterious things and I just try to sort

666

00:29:50,099 --> 00:29:48,100

out the truth offer it up and let let

667

00:29:52,619 --> 00:29:50,109

myself and the readers decide from there

668

00:29:55,710 --> 00:29:52,629

well let's go in and talk about Bishops

669

00:29:57,539 --> 00:29:55,720

ville and this incredible outbreak of

670

00:29:59,399 --> 00:29:57,549

reports that happened in the early

671

00:30:01,979 --> 00:29:59,409

summer of 1988

672

00:30:04,320 --> 00:30:01,989

I think the first report of correct me

673

00:30:06,989 --> 00:30:04,330

if I'm wrong as a family reporting that

674

00:30:08,430 --> 00:30:06,999

there that there Ford LTD had been

675

00:30:11,940 --> 00:30:08,440

mauled at night and they couldn't figure

676
00:30:14,159 --> 00:30:11,950
out what it tore up the fender and and

677
00:30:17,879 --> 00:30:14,169
other things and then a few days later

678
00:30:21,989 --> 00:30:17,889
was the next month was a very bizarre

679
00:30:26,669 --> 00:30:21,999
report that was filed by a guy named

680
00:30:29,609 --> 00:30:26,679
Chris was in Davis I think who reported

681
00:30:31,979 --> 00:30:29,619
seen this creature why don't we start

682
00:30:34,409 --> 00:30:31,989
with those early events and then we'll

683
00:30:37,739 --> 00:30:34,419
kind of continue on and show some of the

684
00:30:39,389 --> 00:30:37,749
other eyewitness cases that occurred

685
00:30:42,180 --> 00:30:39,399
during this very interesting flap that

686
00:30:44,159 --> 00:30:42,190
occurred in I think Lee County correct

687
00:30:45,989 --> 00:30:44,169
me if I'm wrong South Carolina right

688
00:30:49,919 --> 00:30:45,999

yeah it was interesting how the whole

689

00:30:52,589 --> 00:30:49,929

thing got started it was in the July of

690

00:30:55,379 --> 00:30:52,599

1988 and the sheriff's office down there

691

00:30:58,320 --> 00:30:55,389

the Lee County Sheriff got a call from

692

00:31:01,310 --> 00:30:58,330

those folks who said you know we woke up

693

00:31:03,599 --> 00:31:01,320

this morning our our Ford LTD has been

694

00:31:06,570 --> 00:31:03,609

eaten up it looks like an animal

695

00:31:08,639 --> 00:31:06,580

attacked it and so sheriff said okay he

696

00:31:10,859 --> 00:31:08,649

sends a couple of deputies down there to

697

00:31:13,289 --> 00:31:10,869

check it out well they look at it and it

698

00:31:16,379 --> 00:31:13,299

sure enough it really does look like an

699

00:31:18,389 --> 00:31:16,389

animal has done something the car pieces

700

00:31:20,129 --> 00:31:18,399

are ripped off but there's there's sort

701
00:31:22,499 --> 00:31:20,139
of some footprints there's some hair

702
00:31:23,909 --> 00:31:22,509
really strange so they call back down

703
00:31:26,190 --> 00:31:23,919
there to the sheriff Liston Truesdale

704
00:31:27,299 --> 00:31:26,200
and said hey sheriff this is weird we

705
00:31:29,099 --> 00:31:27,309
don't know what to make of it you might

706
00:31:32,310 --> 00:31:29,109
better come check this out so he goes

707
00:31:34,859 --> 00:31:32,320
down there starts looking into it and in

708
00:31:36,509 --> 00:31:34,869
the process of that some of the locals

709
00:31:38,549 --> 00:31:36,519
started gathering around you know the

710
00:31:39,330 --> 00:31:38,559
police are there so you know people are

711
00:31:41,310 --> 00:31:39,340
gathering and

712
00:31:44,340 --> 00:31:41,320
some of them came up and said well you

713
00:31:45,540 --> 00:31:44,350

know this might be the result of a

714

00:31:47,640 --> 00:31:45,550

creature that people have been seeing

715

00:31:50,400 --> 00:31:47,650

around here we call the lizard man and

716

00:31:52,350 --> 00:31:50,410

so the sheriff is like though what you

717

00:31:54,090 --> 00:31:52,360

know the lizard man and you know he's

718

00:31:56,250 --> 00:31:54,100

listening he's just trying to make sense

719

00:32:00,600 --> 00:31:56,260

of this you know they say yeah you know

720

00:32:02,880 --> 00:32:00,610

several people lately have seen a tall

721

00:32:06,360 --> 00:32:02,890

maybe 7-foot tall creature it's either

722

00:32:08,250 --> 00:32:06,370

brownish or greenish in color and you

723

00:32:11,370 --> 00:32:08,260

know it seems to be lurking in this area

724

00:32:13,770 --> 00:32:11,380

an area which is called scape ore swamp

725

00:32:15,900 --> 00:32:13,780

and and the the car which had been

726

00:32:17,820 --> 00:32:15,910

damaged was right on the outskirts of

727

00:32:20,040 --> 00:32:17,830

this scape ore swamp so the police

728

00:32:22,260 --> 00:32:20,050

weren't sure what to make of this but

729

00:32:24,780 --> 00:32:22,270

either way they had a damaged car and

730

00:32:26,970 --> 00:32:24,790

you know some call crazy story so they

731

00:32:29,190 --> 00:32:26,980

said we'll look you you tell anybody who

732

00:32:31,920 --> 00:32:29,200

has seen this creature to come see us

733

00:32:33,840 --> 00:32:31,930

and so this actually got in the

734

00:32:36,380 --> 00:32:33,850

newspaper and that's what brought in

735

00:32:39,180 --> 00:32:36,390

Christopher Davis a few days later

736

00:32:41,310 --> 00:32:39,190

Christopher Davis his father brought him

737

00:32:44,280 --> 00:32:41,320

down to the police station and said you

738

00:32:46,890 --> 00:32:44,290

know my son may have something to add to

739

00:32:49,170 --> 00:32:46,900

this whole lizard man in fact a couple

740

00:32:50,970 --> 00:32:49,180

of weeks ago he was attacked by a

741

00:32:53,550 --> 00:32:50,980

creature kind of fitting this

742

00:32:55,740 --> 00:32:53,560

description and so you know that's

743

00:32:57,540 --> 00:32:55,750

that's when the whole witness thing came

744

00:32:59,870 --> 00:32:57,550

forward in his sighting just just to

745

00:33:02,850 --> 00:32:59,880

briefly sum it up was was very

746

00:33:04,770 --> 00:33:02,860

sensational he said he had a flat tire

747

00:33:06,720 --> 00:33:04,780

in the middle of the night out by scape

748

00:33:09,060 --> 00:33:06,730

ore swamp on his way home from work as

749

00:33:12,120 --> 00:33:09,070

he was getting ready to leave he sees

750

00:33:14,010 --> 00:33:12,130

some kind of humanoid figure coming at

751
00:33:17,100 --> 00:33:14,020
him through the fennel grass as it gets

752
00:33:18,990 --> 00:33:17,110
closer he could tell that it made

753
00:33:21,210 --> 00:33:19,000
probably not a man he didn't know what

754
00:33:24,420 --> 00:33:21,220
it was he jumps in his car tries to

755
00:33:27,140 --> 00:33:24,430
speed away this thing tries to get in it

756
00:33:30,420 --> 00:33:27,150
jumps on the car tries to attack him and

757
00:33:33,270 --> 00:33:30,430
so while it sounds crazy

758
00:33:34,860 --> 00:33:33,280
sheriff Truesdale did believe this kid

759
00:33:36,840 --> 00:33:34,870
was telling the truth he weren't sure he

760
00:33:39,480 --> 00:33:36,850
wasn't sure what exactly had attacked

761
00:33:41,430 --> 00:33:39,490
him but he felt that something had

762
00:33:43,860 --> 00:33:41,440
happened to this kid and so that's

763
00:33:46,290 --> 00:33:43,870

that's where it all started that got

764

00:33:48,360 --> 00:33:46,300

in the newspaper and everybody just kind

765

00:33:50,430 --> 00:33:48,370

of went lizard man crazy there in that

766

00:33:53,040 --> 00:33:50,440

summer very briefly here

767

00:33:54,990 --> 00:33:53,050

has anyone been seriously harmed

768

00:33:57,570 --> 00:33:55,000

by one of these creatures are killed by

769

00:34:01,410 --> 00:33:57,580

one of them no I mean there's there's no

770

00:34:04,380 --> 00:34:01,420

proof of that and Christopher Davis you

771

00:34:08,190 --> 00:34:04,390

know by all accounts seemingly came the

772

00:34:11,850 --> 00:34:08,200

closest to being injured but you know a

773

00:34:13,710 --> 00:34:11,860

lot of the other witnesses just got

774

00:34:15,870 --> 00:34:13,720

brief glimpses running across the road

775

00:34:18,630 --> 00:34:15,880

they saw it at the edge of the woods

776

00:34:22,200 --> 00:34:18,640

things like that it never never attacked

777

00:34:24,090 --> 00:34:22,210

anybody else but as far as you know

778

00:34:27,149 --> 00:34:24,100

Christopher Davis that surely is the

779

00:34:29,460 --> 00:34:27,159

hinge point sighting and and he did it

780

00:34:32,550 --> 00:34:29,470

did appear to be aggressive towards him

781

00:34:34,710 --> 00:34:32,560

that the these sightings seem to be

782

00:34:38,520 --> 00:34:34,720

clustered around the skateboard swamp

783

00:34:40,889 --> 00:34:38,530

and the the particular road Brown town

784

00:34:43,889 --> 00:34:40,899

road that crosses the swamp and then

785

00:34:45,330 --> 00:34:43,899

this particular bridge seems to be kind

786

00:34:48,960 --> 00:34:45,340

of the epicenter where a lot of these

787

00:34:51,300 --> 00:34:48,970

witness reports seem to be generated

788

00:34:53,760 --> 00:34:51,310

from what do you think about that is

789

00:34:57,330 --> 00:34:53,770

that an indication that this particular

790

00:34:59,850 --> 00:34:57,340

creature was inhabiting that area and if

791

00:35:05,280 --> 00:34:59,860

so for how long I mean how what was the

792

00:35:07,020 --> 00:35:05,290

duration of the sighting events well as

793

00:35:09,450 --> 00:35:07,030

I mentioned the police had kind of put

794

00:35:11,880 --> 00:35:09,460

out this APB on people who had seen it

795

00:35:13,800 --> 00:35:11,890

to come forward and after after

796

00:35:15,660 --> 00:35:13,810

Christopher Davis had come forward you

797

00:35:18,030 --> 00:35:15,670

know his is it been within a couple of

798

00:35:19,890 --> 00:35:18,040

weeks some other guys had come forward

799

00:35:23,940 --> 00:35:19,900

that had sightings dating back a couple

800

00:35:26,910 --> 00:35:23,950

of years so you know people in the area

801
00:35:29,280 --> 00:35:26,920
had been seeing something strange

802
00:35:31,530 --> 00:35:29,290
lurking down there for you know sometime

803
00:35:34,230 --> 00:35:31,540
before it ever you know became public

804
00:35:35,910 --> 00:35:34,240
knowledge which is typical in these

805
00:35:37,290 --> 00:35:35,920
cases I find that you know you have a

806
00:35:38,340 --> 00:35:37,300
lot of people it's going to see some

807
00:35:40,340 --> 00:35:38,350
well what are they going to do they're

808
00:35:44,640 --> 00:35:40,350
gonna run to the police or the newspaper

809
00:35:46,350 --> 00:35:44,650
it takes an event sort of like the

810
00:35:48,360 --> 00:35:46,360
police getting involved in Christopher

811
00:35:49,980 --> 00:35:48,370
Davis coming forward that all that some

812
00:35:52,020 --> 00:35:49,990
other people will end up coming forward

813
00:35:55,440 --> 00:35:52,030

and saying hey you know I saw this thing

814

00:35:59,730 --> 00:35:55,450

I just didn't tell anybody so you know

815

00:36:01,890 --> 00:35:59,740

it was it was most mostly in that

816

00:36:05,040 --> 00:36:01,900

skateboard swamp area near Bishopville

817

00:36:06,480 --> 00:36:05,050

and it's a place where you sort of where

818

00:36:09,210 --> 00:36:06,490

civil as civilization

819

00:36:11,970 --> 00:36:09,220

sort of meets that swampy bottom land a

820

00:36:14,370 --> 00:36:11,980

lot of undeveloped area and of course by

821

00:36:16,710 --> 00:36:14,380

me going there I can really determine

822

00:36:19,620 --> 00:36:16,720

you know is this a place where a large

823

00:36:22,050 --> 00:36:19,630

animal bit even roam but it is it is

824

00:36:25,290 --> 00:36:22,060

true that scape ore swamp is is fairly

825

00:36:27,750 --> 00:36:25,300

remote rugged I interviewed sheriff

826

00:36:31,109 --> 00:36:27,760

Truesdale when he told me about you know

827

00:36:33,090 --> 00:36:31,119

a lot of the history and how you know

828

00:36:34,020 --> 00:36:33,100

moonshiners used to hide in there and

829

00:36:36,570 --> 00:36:34,030

things like that

830

00:36:39,150 --> 00:36:36,580

we have Lyle Blackburn we're talking

831

00:36:41,250 --> 00:36:39,160

about the lizard man and other stuff

832

00:36:50,100 --> 00:36:41,260

frightening stuff with gene and Chris

833

00:36:52,920 --> 00:36:50,110

you're in the podcast we are the

834

00:37:00,290 --> 00:36:52,930

premiere independent talk radio network

835

00:37:06,420 --> 00:37:04,290

is there a secret UFO agenda to strange

836

00:37:08,910 --> 00:37:06,430

creatures from the darkest corners of

837

00:37:11,700 --> 00:37:08,920

the mind roam the earth is there

838

00:37:15,330 --> 00:37:11,710

evidence for mind control time travel or

839

00:37:16,950 --> 00:37:15,340

devious government conspiracies find out

840

00:37:19,590 --> 00:37:16,960

the inside scoop on the latest

841

00:37:22,170 --> 00:37:19,600

conspiracies paranormal activity and

842

00:37:25,170 --> 00:37:22,180

important phenomena when you subscribe

843

00:37:27,930 --> 00:37:25,180

to Tim Beckley's conspiracy girl it's

844

00:37:30,540 --> 00:37:27,940

jam-packed with stories special book and

845

00:37:32,940 --> 00:37:30,550

DVD promotions and the best news is

846

00:37:35,940 --> 00:37:32,950

absolutely free step right to your

847

00:37:39,690 --> 00:37:35,950

mailbox plus a bonus free email

848

00:37:41,520 --> 00:37:39,700

newsletter sent out every Friday simply

849

00:37:46,500 --> 00:37:41,530

send an email with your name and address

850

00:37:51,960 --> 00:37:46,510

to mister UFO at what TV net attached

851
00:37:55,090 --> 00:37:51,970
mr. UFO at WebTV dotnet find out what

852
00:37:57,670 --> 00:37:55,100
they don't want you to know

853
00:38:00,410 --> 00:37:57,680
[Music]

854
00:38:02,240 --> 00:38:00,420
hey everyone have you heard about the no

855
00:38:04,070 --> 00:38:02,250
no hair removal device that's sweeping

856
00:38:05,570 --> 00:38:04,080
the globe if you want to go weeks

857
00:38:07,910 --> 00:38:05,580
without shaving and get smooth

858
00:38:10,130 --> 00:38:07,920
professional quality results here's our

859
00:38:12,830 --> 00:38:10,140
favorite host Cheryl for no no hair

860
00:38:15,380 --> 00:38:12,840
removal thanks hey gals I love talking

861
00:38:16,940 --> 00:38:15,390
about my nono it's this cute little hair

862
00:38:19,880 --> 00:38:16,950
removal system that you can take with

863
00:38:22,430 --> 00:38:19,890

you and use almost anywhere at home or

864

00:38:24,620 --> 00:38:22,440

on the road no more expensive in office

865

00:38:27,080 --> 00:38:24,630

treatments painful waxing and no more

866

00:38:29,780 --> 00:38:27,090

wasting your valuable time got unwanted

867

00:38:31,970 --> 00:38:29,790

facial hair nono has patented thermicon

868

00:38:34,250 --> 00:38:31,980

technology that works on all hair and

869

00:38:36,260 --> 00:38:34,260

skin colors so it's perfect for using on

870

00:38:38,150 --> 00:38:36,270

all body parts and now you can take

871

00:38:38,720 --> 00:38:38,160

advantage of this incredible risk-free

872

00:38:41,330 --> 00:38:38,730

trial

873

00:38:43,880 --> 00:38:41,340

get the no no the facial kit a travel

874

00:38:46,610 --> 00:38:43,890

case and a \$100 discount shopping card

875

00:38:48,290 --> 00:38:46,620

and you don't risk a penny to try it try

876

00:38:50,420 --> 00:38:48,300

the incredible nono hair completely

877

00:38:54,050 --> 00:38:50,430

risk-free call one eight hundred nine

878

00:38:56,690 --> 00:38:54,060

three sixty sixty two that's 895 three

879

00:39:05,630 --> 00:38:56,700

sixty sixty two eight hundred nine fifty

880

00:39:06,460 --> 00:39:05,640

three sixty sixty two curious about what

881

00:39:09,140 --> 00:39:06,470

comes next

882

00:39:11,090 --> 00:39:09,150

next is the feeling of vulnerability you

883

00:39:12,830 --> 00:39:11,100

get after you arrive home to discover

884

00:39:15,350 --> 00:39:12,840

your house has been ransacked by

885

00:39:18,200 --> 00:39:15,360

burglars fool the bad guys with a new

886

00:39:20,930 --> 00:39:18,210

improved fake TV you asked for it we

887

00:39:23,060 --> 00:39:20,940

listened and we made our new fake TV

888

00:39:25,130 --> 00:39:23,070

three times brighter than our previous

889

00:39:27,680 --> 00:39:25,140

model the brightness of our new fake TV

890

00:39:30,200 --> 00:39:27,690

is equivalent to a 40 inch TV it

891

00:39:33,320 --> 00:39:30,210

simulates the color and motion of a real

892

00:39:35,330 --> 00:39:33,330

TV while you're away from home and when

893

00:39:37,280 --> 00:39:35,340

burglars think someone is home watching

894

00:39:38,990 --> 00:39:37,290

television they're likely to pass your

895

00:39:42,260 --> 00:39:39,000

house and move on to an easier target

896

00:39:44,900 --> 00:39:42,270

the new brighter fake TV is only 39.95

897

00:39:47,900 --> 00:39:44,910

and includes free shipping go to fete

898

00:39:51,110 --> 00:39:47,910

tv.com or call one eight seven seven

899

00:39:53,870 --> 00:39:51,120

five eight TV that's eight seven seven

900

00:39:58,430 --> 00:39:53,880

five three two five three eight eight or

901
00:40:02,000 --> 00:39:58,440
go to fake tv.com fake TV the burglar

902
00:40:04,400 --> 00:40:02,010
deterrent hi my name is de ray suffering

903
00:40:06,500 --> 00:40:04,410
from migraines having botox injections

904
00:40:08,570 --> 00:40:06,510
in my head and neck to alleviate pain

905
00:40:10,170 --> 00:40:08,580
costing fifteen hundred dollars out of

906
00:40:12,540 --> 00:40:10,180
my pocket i discovered

907
00:40:14,820 --> 00:40:12,550
dr. Ortman and gentle touch chiropractic

908
00:40:17,130 --> 00:40:14,830
adjustment called Nuka I'm migraine free

909
00:40:19,200 --> 00:40:17,140
since my first adjustments thanks for

910
00:40:20,780 --> 00:40:19,210
giving me my life back dr. Ortman I wish

911
00:40:23,400 --> 00:40:20,790
they prescribed you instead of Botox

912
00:40:25,530 --> 00:40:23,410
thanks to Ray putting the bones back in

913
00:40:26,910 --> 00:40:25,540

place is only half of the solution we

914

00:40:29,370 --> 00:40:26,920

designed a nutritional supplement

915

00:40:32,040 --> 00:40:29,380

program the body can handle actually

916

00:40:34,560 --> 00:40:32,050

absorb providing nutrients targeting the

917

00:40:36,390 --> 00:40:34,570

problem area between Nuka and nutrition

918

00:40:38,520 --> 00:40:36,400

we will have you on the road to a faster

919

00:40:41,220 --> 00:40:38,530

and more permanent recovery look us up

920

00:40:45,240 --> 00:40:41,230

on the web at dr. Wortman comm or call

921

00:40:47,520 --> 00:40:45,250

952 303 91 24 let us help you feel

922

00:40:50,130 --> 00:40:47,530

better faster wellspring spinal care at

923

00:40:52,290 --> 00:40:50,140

nine five two three oh three ninety one

924

00:40:55,260 --> 00:40:52,300

twenty four again that's nine five two

925

00:41:13,680 --> 00:40:55,270

three oh three ninety one twenty four or

926
00:41:17,280 --> 00:41:13,690
on the web at dr. ort ma n com so Chris

927
00:41:19,230 --> 00:41:17,290
gave up the lizard voice okay for this

928
00:41:21,960 --> 00:41:19,240
segment but he'll come back with it Lyle

929
00:41:26,280 --> 00:41:21,970
Blackburn is joining us his books the

930
00:41:29,670 --> 00:41:26,290
Beast of botanique and lizard man

931
00:41:32,940 --> 00:41:29,680
tell us more Lyle so you know by going

932
00:41:35,400 --> 00:41:32,950
to this area and seeing scape ore swamp

933
00:41:37,830 --> 00:41:35,410
myself you know I could determine that

934
00:41:40,980 --> 00:41:37,840
you know it conceivably is an area where

935
00:41:43,740 --> 00:41:40,990
a large creature could remain undetected

936
00:41:47,100 --> 00:41:43,750
for some time it's hard to say you know

937
00:41:48,570 --> 00:41:47,110
if the alleged lizard man had been in

938
00:41:52,140 --> 00:41:48,580

the area for a long time I mean there

939

00:41:54,270 --> 00:41:52,150

just wasn't many sightings or none that

940

00:41:57,060 --> 00:41:54,280

we could trace back that went much

941

00:41:59,160 --> 00:41:57,070

further back than the mid 80s so you

942

00:42:01,140 --> 00:41:59,170

know hard to say or you know was was a

943

00:42:03,540 --> 00:42:01,150

creature passing through there which is

944

00:42:06,540 --> 00:42:03,550

certainly possible because it is a

945

00:42:09,530 --> 00:42:06,550

waterway and waterways seem to be a

946

00:42:12,540 --> 00:42:09,540

place that these creatures are seen

947

00:42:15,150 --> 00:42:12,550

frequently you know from I mean from

948

00:42:17,010 --> 00:42:15,160

Bigfoot to other strange creatures they

949

00:42:19,040 --> 00:42:17,020

travel the waterways I mean this is like

950

00:42:22,170 --> 00:42:19,050

a highway to him in a way to remain

951
00:42:23,220 --> 00:42:22,180
concealed and to stay near a source of

952
00:42:25,830 --> 00:42:23,230
water which is

953
00:42:29,849 --> 00:42:25,840
you know something they definitely need

954
00:42:32,190 --> 00:42:29,859
so it's not surprising that you could

955
00:42:34,890 --> 00:42:32,200
have a creature seen in one area for a

956
00:42:37,560 --> 00:42:34,900
short period of time and then maybe move

957
00:42:39,900 --> 00:42:37,570
on so you know if you widen the scope

958
00:42:42,930 --> 00:42:39,910
you can see that along the Ohio River

959
00:42:45,270 --> 00:42:42,940
Valley and other nearby waterways that

960
00:42:47,849 --> 00:42:45,280
would eventually feed into South

961
00:42:49,380 --> 00:42:47,859
Carolina that there are a history of you

962
00:42:53,040 --> 00:42:49,390
know strange sightings there as well

963
00:42:55,140 --> 00:42:53,050

well I noticed here that the national

964

00:42:58,740 --> 00:42:55,150

media really jumped all over these

965

00:43:02,760 --> 00:42:58,750

initial reports and that People magazine

966

00:43:05,970 --> 00:43:02,770

came down to Bishopville and Dan Rather

967

00:43:10,950 --> 00:43:05,980

from CBS News now this is all within a

968

00:43:13,530 --> 00:43:10,960

month of the Chris Davis claim now do

969

00:43:16,380 --> 00:43:13,540

you have a sense that possibly this

970

00:43:18,420 --> 00:43:16,390

national exposure may have led to some

971

00:43:20,760 --> 00:43:18,430

people claiming that they saw this thing

972

00:43:24,630 --> 00:43:20,770

just to get attention or how do we

973

00:43:26,660 --> 00:43:24,640

factor out media coverage and people

974

00:43:29,280 --> 00:43:26,670

wanting to get their their names

975

00:43:32,220 --> 00:43:29,290

mentioned or their faces on the the

976
00:43:34,170 --> 00:43:32,230
local TV show or even a national TV show

977
00:43:36,270 --> 00:43:34,180
how do we separate the wheat from the

978
00:43:37,830 --> 00:43:36,280
chaff when it comes to that yeah it's

979
00:43:40,050 --> 00:43:37,840
certainly an interesting aspect of the

980
00:43:44,280 --> 00:43:40,060
story just how much media was going on I

981
00:43:46,740 --> 00:43:44,290
mean it's just mind-blowing because the

982
00:43:50,150 --> 00:43:46,750
case was generating you know media on a

983
00:43:53,490 --> 00:43:50,160
national level and even international I

984
00:43:55,500 --> 00:43:53,500
think that if it was a case of a lot of

985
00:43:57,090 --> 00:43:55,510
people trying to get their name in the

986
00:44:01,380 --> 00:43:57,100
media and so forth there would have been

987
00:44:04,530 --> 00:44:01,390
a lot more sighting reports and being

988
00:44:06,810 --> 00:44:04,540

that the sheriff's office was looking

989

00:44:09,840 --> 00:44:06,820

into it monitoring it very closely I'm

990

00:44:12,870 --> 00:44:09,850

quite confident that most of the

991

00:44:14,760 --> 00:44:12,880

sightings you know had come to light at

992

00:44:17,580 --> 00:44:14,770

the time and I don't you know and I've

993

00:44:19,500 --> 00:44:17,590

looked at each one and in some cases

994

00:44:21,450 --> 00:44:19,510

talked to some of those witnesses and I

995

00:44:24,120 --> 00:44:21,460

don't feel like any of them were making

996

00:44:26,970 --> 00:44:24,130

anything up especially to get in the

997

00:44:28,859 --> 00:44:26,980

media and most of them aside from

998

00:44:31,230 --> 00:44:28,869

Christopher Davis who just sort of

999

00:44:34,320 --> 00:44:31,240

reported what he saw before there was a

1000

00:44:35,849 --> 00:44:34,330

big media rush most of those people you

1001
00:44:37,019 --> 00:44:35,859
know they didn't do a lot of interviews

1002
00:44:39,719 --> 00:44:37,029
they were barely mentioned

1003
00:44:42,269 --> 00:44:39,729
the paper you know so they they didn't

1004
00:44:44,519 --> 00:44:42,279
seem to be all about trying to you know

1005
00:44:48,569 --> 00:44:44,529
make something up of it so I didn't find

1006
00:44:50,399 --> 00:44:48,579
that they were you know trying to to get

1007
00:44:52,559 --> 00:44:50,409
media coverage I mean there was one guy

1008
00:44:56,579 --> 00:44:52,569
who actually perpetrated a hoax

1009
00:44:57,899 --> 00:44:56,589
which you know was he was busted and you

1010
00:45:00,209 --> 00:44:57,909
know it's an interesting part of this

1011
00:45:02,219 --> 00:45:00,219
story but it's the only guy that pulled

1012
00:45:03,929 --> 00:45:02,229
any shenanigans and sure enough that the

1013
00:45:06,659 --> 00:45:03,939

Sheriff's Office wasn't fooled by any of

1014

00:45:09,239 --> 00:45:06,669

that and you know it came to light that

1015

00:45:12,179 --> 00:45:09,249

he never saw the Lizardman so I think

1016

00:45:14,579 --> 00:45:12,189

the the week from the safe has been

1017

00:45:16,439 --> 00:45:14,589

fairly sorted and I'm fairly confident

1018

00:45:19,319 --> 00:45:16,449

that those witnesses saw what they saw

1019

00:45:21,870 --> 00:45:19,329

well it's interesting I and I must

1020

00:45:23,640 --> 00:45:21,880

compliment you Lyle on your timeline

1021

00:45:26,429 --> 00:45:23,650

that you provide at the end of the book

1022

00:45:29,699 --> 00:45:26,439

which goes down date by date all the

1023

00:45:31,799 --> 00:45:29,709

developments in this particular flap of

1024

00:45:35,759 --> 00:45:31,809

events and one thing that really comes

1025

00:45:39,029 --> 00:45:35,769

through impressively is you mentioned on

1026

00:45:41,759 --> 00:45:39,039

August 26 1988 a little over a month

1027

00:45:44,609 --> 00:45:41,769

after Christopher Davis made his

1028

00:45:46,769 --> 00:45:44,619

sighting and and also Davis was given a

1029

00:45:48,839 --> 00:45:46,779

polygraph test which he passed as you

1030

00:45:51,509 --> 00:45:48,849

know it in your book but I see that a

1031

00:45:54,870 --> 00:45:51,519

Colonel Mason Phillips of the Army Corps

1032

00:45:58,169 --> 00:45:54,880

of Engineers had a sighting in Lee

1033

00:45:59,579 --> 00:45:58,179

County and there were other you know

1034

00:46:02,809 --> 00:45:59,589

pillars of the community there was a

1035

00:46:06,839 --> 00:46:02,819

rumored sighting by a bank president

1036

00:46:08,729 --> 00:46:06,849

there were others too that are the kinds

1037

00:46:11,880 --> 00:46:08,739

of people in the kinds of positions that

1038

00:46:14,789 --> 00:46:11,890

you don't normally associate reporting

1039

00:46:18,089 --> 00:46:14,799

or telling stories that they'd seen a

1040

00:46:19,919 --> 00:46:18,099

creature of this sort generally most

1041

00:46:22,979 --> 00:46:19,929

people the skeptics out there think that

1042

00:46:24,659 --> 00:46:22,989

it's it's only people that are you know

1043

00:46:26,399 --> 00:46:24,669

smoke and crack and they're in their

1044

00:46:29,069 --> 00:46:26,409

trailer at the trailer park that see

1045

00:46:31,829 --> 00:46:29,079

UFOs or strange creatures you mentioned

1046

00:46:34,199 --> 00:46:31,839

some pretty reputable folks in your book

1047

00:46:36,390 --> 00:46:34,209

and why don't we go in and talk about

1048

00:46:39,149 --> 00:46:36,400

some of the other sightings that happen

1049

00:46:42,059 --> 00:46:39,159

there the middle part and towards the

1050

00:46:44,759 --> 00:46:42,069

end of the summer of 1988 yeah certainly

1051
00:46:47,099 --> 00:46:44,769
and in that the colonel reporting that

1052
00:46:49,739 --> 00:46:47,109
sighting is another one that you you can

1053
00:46:50,810 --> 00:46:49,749
definitely say he wasn't looking for

1054
00:46:53,120 --> 00:46:50,820
media attention and

1055
00:46:56,500 --> 00:46:53,130
he he did not want his name used in the

1056
00:46:58,910 --> 00:46:56,510
paper but he felt it to be his duty to

1057
00:47:02,720 --> 00:46:58,920
inform sheriff Truesdale about what he

1058
00:47:05,840 --> 00:47:02,730
saw so you know in fact I mean he was

1059
00:47:07,640 --> 00:47:05,850
risking his job really to go reporting

1060
00:47:09,320 --> 00:47:07,650
something like that I saw a lizard man

1061
00:47:12,830 --> 00:47:09,330
you know that's not great on the

1062
00:47:15,350 --> 00:47:12,840
Colonel's resume so and in fact he did

1063
00:47:18,200 --> 00:47:15,360

not want his name used I know his real

1064

00:47:20,810 --> 00:47:18,210

name and I honored that original request

1065

00:47:23,390 --> 00:47:20,820

that had not be used in the paper so I

1066

00:47:26,810 --> 00:47:23,400

had to do a little switching on his name

1067

00:47:29,360 --> 00:47:26,820

that there to keep it anonymous so he is

1068

00:47:32,000 --> 00:47:29,370

still you know he's actually passed on

1069

00:47:33,650 --> 00:47:32,010

but his wife is alive but but that was

1070

00:47:35,540 --> 00:47:33,660

an interesting sighting it was you know

1071

00:47:37,520 --> 00:47:35,550

rather brief he saw it run across the

1072

00:47:39,830 --> 00:47:37,530

road it was interesting though that he

1073

00:47:41,810 --> 00:47:39,840

said he thought it had a tail whereas

1074

00:47:44,180 --> 00:47:41,820

most people did not describe the

1075

00:47:46,760 --> 00:47:44,190

creature as having a tail now the media

1076
00:47:50,810 --> 00:47:46,770
always kind of drew it as some kind of a

1077
00:47:52,400 --> 00:47:50,820
silly dinosaur looking alligator man but

1078
00:47:54,560 --> 00:47:52,410
that's not really what people described

1079
00:47:57,470 --> 00:47:54,570
they described more of a just humanoid

1080
00:48:00,380 --> 00:47:57,480
creature without a tail but he did

1081
00:48:04,760 --> 00:48:00,390
describe a tail and you know it was a

1082
00:48:06,230 --> 00:48:04,770
very brief sighting later later some

1083
00:48:08,360 --> 00:48:06,240
other guys came forward one of those

1084
00:48:11,930 --> 00:48:08,370
being Frank Mitchell he had had a

1085
00:48:16,190 --> 00:48:11,940
sighting actually from his airplane he

1086
00:48:18,740 --> 00:48:16,200
was a crop duster and during that summer

1087
00:48:21,320 --> 00:48:18,750
actually prior to Chris Davis's sighting

1088
00:48:24,980 --> 00:48:21,330

he was taken off from his runway and he

1089

00:48:29,150 --> 00:48:24,990

looked down he saw some sort of strange

1090

00:48:32,120 --> 00:48:29,160

creature running out in the open just

1091

00:48:33,590 --> 00:48:32,130

between two sets of woods of course he's

1092

00:48:35,510 --> 00:48:33,600

in the plane he's trying to look down

1093

00:48:37,220 --> 00:48:35,520

and look back and it you know got out of

1094

00:48:38,960 --> 00:48:37,230

sight so he didn't have a very long look

1095

00:48:43,280 --> 00:48:38,970

at it but he was quite certain it wasn't

1096

00:48:44,990 --> 00:48:43,290

a person running across there that you

1097

00:48:47,780 --> 00:48:45,000

know it could have possibly been what

1098

00:48:50,210 --> 00:48:47,790

people were dubbing the lizard man so I

1099

00:48:53,390 --> 00:48:50,220

spent some time with Frank at his house

1100

00:48:55,600 --> 00:48:53,400

and discussed it with him and again I

1101

00:48:59,600 --> 00:48:55,610

just don't feel like he's making this up

1102

00:49:02,720 --> 00:48:59,610

he didn't receive great media coverage

1103

00:49:04,470 --> 00:49:02,730

or riches or fame from it he just saying

1104

00:49:06,060 --> 00:49:04,480

here's what I saw you know

1105

00:49:09,450 --> 00:49:06,070

another interesting event that you

1106

00:49:12,480 --> 00:49:09,460

mentioned is an airman from Shaw Air

1107

00:49:15,710 --> 00:49:12,490

Force Base Kenneth or who claims he

1108

00:49:17,730 --> 00:49:15,720

actually took a shot at the Lizardman

1109

00:49:20,310 --> 00:49:17,740

once you describe that particular

1110

00:49:22,530 --> 00:49:20,320

encounter and bear in mind - we have two

1111

00:49:24,839 --> 00:49:22,540

minutes till we do the break so if we

1112

00:49:30,030 --> 00:49:24,849

have to split up the comment Lyle will

1113

00:49:33,089 --> 00:49:30,040

do it go ahead okay yeah that Kenneth or

1114

00:49:34,770 --> 00:49:33,099

was the one I mentioned that was ended

1115

00:49:37,980 --> 00:49:34,780

up being a hoax

1116

00:49:40,530 --> 00:49:37,990

he said he encountered the lizard man

1117

00:49:43,890 --> 00:49:40,540

while driving in his car he got out he

1118

00:49:46,859 --> 00:49:43,900

shot it and what he did was bring some

1119

00:49:49,680 --> 00:49:46,869

fish scales down to share the sheriff's

1120

00:49:51,900 --> 00:49:49,690

office as evidence of this having

1121

00:49:57,870 --> 00:49:51,910

occurred well it didn't take long for

1122

00:50:00,089 --> 00:49:57,880

them to sort out the truth and you know

1123

00:50:01,829 --> 00:50:00,099

they knew fish scales I mean sheriff

1124

00:50:03,480 --> 00:50:01,839

Truesdale fished plenty of times he

1125

00:50:05,069 --> 00:50:03,490

wasn't fooled by any of this so there

1126
00:50:07,140 --> 00:50:05,079
was a case where yeah there was somebody

1127
00:50:09,750 --> 00:50:07,150
trying to perpetrate a hoax and he said

1128
00:50:11,940 --> 00:50:09,760
he did it to keep the legend alive I

1129
00:50:14,760 --> 00:50:11,950
guess he felt it was his duty I mean I

1130
00:50:17,130 --> 00:50:14,770
don't know but like right busted for

1131
00:50:19,920 --> 00:50:17,140
having an unregistered gun as you note

1132
00:50:23,520 --> 00:50:19,930
in your in your time line here right

1133
00:50:25,680 --> 00:50:23,530
yeah and so he ended up you know getting

1134
00:50:27,630 --> 00:50:25,690
in worse trouble so you know there's a

1135
00:50:31,109 --> 00:50:27,640
case and it's an interesting part of the

1136
00:50:35,370 --> 00:50:31,119
story but certainly one that you know

1137
00:50:36,750 --> 00:50:35,380
has played out and does not support you

1138
00:50:38,520 --> 00:50:36,760

know the sightings it's interesting

1139

00:50:40,500 --> 00:50:38,530

another interesting aspect of that

1140

00:50:42,900 --> 00:50:40,510

recently I saw a comment on the internet

1141

00:50:44,790 --> 00:50:42,910

where that dude's brother said that he

1142

00:50:48,210 --> 00:50:44,800

was responsible for all the Lizardman

1143

00:50:50,130 --> 00:50:48,220

sightings he was the one who frightened

1144

00:50:53,099 --> 00:50:50,140

Christopher Davis he was wearing some

1145

00:50:55,170 --> 00:50:53,109

kind of a mask because he passed there

1146

00:50:58,710 --> 00:50:55,180

by there at night on his way home from

1147

00:51:01,020 --> 00:50:58,720

work at Shaw Air Force Base so all of

1148

00:51:02,730 --> 00:51:01,030

its nonsense because I know where the

1149

00:51:04,740 --> 00:51:02,740

guy lived at the time I know where Shaw

1150

00:51:07,280 --> 00:51:04,750

Air Force Base is he did not have to

1151
00:51:09,599 --> 00:51:07,290
pass anywhere near scape ore swamp

1152
00:51:11,609 --> 00:51:09,609
there's a lot of things that didn't add

1153
00:51:13,859 --> 00:51:11,619
up so you have a lot of people later on

1154
00:51:15,040 --> 00:51:13,869
trying to claim that there I was the

1155
00:51:18,020 --> 00:51:15,050
lizard man

1156
00:51:20,540 --> 00:51:18,030
but it's almost like confessing to a

1157
00:51:23,960 --> 00:51:20,550
crime that you don't have some you know

1158
00:51:28,130 --> 00:51:23,970
backup for Lyle Blackburn joins gene and

1159
00:51:30,200 --> 00:51:28,140
Chris exploring monsters you're in the

1160
00:51:39,049 --> 00:51:30,210
para cast

1161
00:51:49,679 --> 00:51:43,259
we are America's largest independently

1162
00:51:51,420 --> 00:51:49,689
owned communications network g-c hi this

1163
00:51:53,849 --> 00:51:51,430

is Ted Anderson if you'd like to listen

1164

00:51:54,420 --> 00:51:53,859

to GCN programs on the goal I have great

1165

00:51:56,489 --> 00:51:54,430

news

1166

00:51:58,709 --> 00:51:56,499

gzn has created a Droid and iPhone

1167

00:52:01,019 --> 00:51:58,719

application and it's free just as easy

1168

00:52:02,939 --> 00:52:01,029

as going to GC and live.com click on the

1169

00:52:04,349 --> 00:52:02,949

banner and download before you know it

1170

00:52:06,359 --> 00:52:04,359

you'll be listening to your favorite

1171

00:52:08,160 --> 00:52:06,369

hard-hitting GCN shows live around

1172

00:52:11,009 --> 00:52:08,170

demand right on your Droid or iPhone

1173

00:52:12,989 --> 00:52:11,019

24/7 and on the go so download the Droid

1174

00:52:15,150 --> 00:52:12,999

an iPhone app free by clicking on the

1175

00:52:17,279 --> 00:52:15,160

banner at GC and live.com thanks again

1176

00:52:19,920 --> 00:52:17,289

for listening to GC and live.com again

1177

00:52:22,019 --> 00:52:19,930

that's GC & live.com we the people grow

1178

00:52:23,549 --> 00:52:22,029

cotton wheat fabric engraving can bed

1179

00:52:25,109 --> 00:52:23,559

strips and fibers to protect from

1180

00:52:26,849 --> 00:52:25,119

counterfeit than carding to a private

1181

00:52:28,650 --> 00:52:26,859

bank having it led back at interest

1182

00:52:30,509 --> 00:52:28,660

forcing taxes to surface debt this

1183

00:52:31,979 --> 00:52:30,519

capitalism or was Jefferson correct when

1184

00:52:33,630 --> 00:52:31,989

stating a central bank issuing the

1185

00:52:34,739 --> 00:52:33,640

public currency is a greater menace to

1186

00:52:36,479 --> 00:52:34,749

the liberties of the people than a

1187

00:52:37,920 --> 00:52:36,489

standing army hi Ted I understand I'm

1188

00:52:39,749 --> 00:52:37,930

placing a free silver dollar in a book

1189

00:52:43,259 --> 00:52:39,759

that explains our monetary system call

1190

00:52:46,469 --> 00:52:43,269

for your copy 800 686 to 237 it's time

1191

00:52:50,489 --> 00:52:46,479

to understand the system call 866 to 237

1192

00:52:52,679 --> 00:52:50,499

that's 800 686 2 to 3 cell there are

1193

00:52:55,109 --> 00:52:52,689

many things the human body can do very

1194

00:52:56,609 --> 00:52:55,119

well but maintaining the proper pH level

1195

00:52:58,979 --> 00:52:56,619

isn't always one of them that's where

1196

00:53:01,079 --> 00:52:58,989

Alko vision plasma pH drops can make a

1197

00:53:03,120 --> 00:53:01,089

world of difference alka vision plasma

1198

00:53:05,429 --> 00:53:03,130

pH drops helps your body do what's

1199

00:53:07,410 --> 00:53:05,439

natural just a few drops a day helps rid

1200

00:53:09,269 --> 00:53:07,420

your body of harmful waste and acid

1201
00:53:11,519 --> 00:53:09,279
while promoting health and restoring

1202
00:53:13,140 --> 00:53:11,529
vibrance and energy alkalizing boosts

1203
00:53:15,209 --> 00:53:13,150
your immune system and can help fight

1204
00:53:17,309 --> 00:53:15,219
headaches irritability cramping and

1205
00:53:19,949 --> 00:53:17,319
insomnia alkalizing also helps the body

1206
00:53:21,299 --> 00:53:19,959
fight depression and even bone loss to

1207
00:53:22,979 --> 00:53:21,309
learn more about the importance of

1208
00:53:25,140 --> 00:53:22,989
alkalizing and how you can find

1209
00:53:27,390 --> 00:53:25,150
life-changing and vital balance please

1210
00:53:29,939 --> 00:53:27,400
visit Alka visions brand-new website at

1211
00:53:32,160 --> 00:53:29,949
Alka vision comm same great products but

1212
00:53:34,079 --> 00:53:32,170
now easier to use and more informative

1213
00:53:42,859 --> 00:53:34,089

than ever before to get your very own

1214

00:53:42,869 --> 00:53:47,920

800-501-7737

1215

00:53:56,230 --> 00:53:50,840

alka vision calm

1216

00:54:04,270 --> 00:53:59,960

welcome back to the para cast the gold

1217

00:54:12,770 --> 00:54:04,280

standard of paranormal radio and now

1218

00:54:15,200 --> 00:54:12,780

here's Jane Steinberg the para cast

1219

00:54:17,660 --> 00:54:15,210

we're talking about the various

1220

00:54:19,760 --> 00:54:17,670

creatures and sightings that Lyle

1221

00:54:21,289 --> 00:54:19,770

Blackburn's reported one thing that

1222

00:54:23,630 --> 00:54:21,299

bothers me when I read about these

1223

00:54:25,130 --> 00:54:23,640

stories not that there is not

1224

00:54:27,529 --> 00:54:25,140

possibility they're true

1225

00:54:30,620 --> 00:54:27,539

they certainly sound mysterious but it's

1226

00:54:33,170 --> 00:54:30,630

generally one creature we have a lizard

1227

00:54:36,589 --> 00:54:33,180

man where's the lizard woman where's the

1228

00:54:38,690 --> 00:54:36,599

lizard kids why is it generally just one

1229

00:54:40,819 --> 00:54:38,700

most of the time it's a singular

1230

00:54:42,890 --> 00:54:40,829

creature yeah that's true and that's

1231

00:54:45,109 --> 00:54:42,900

certainly something that doesn't bode

1232

00:54:47,569 --> 00:54:45,119

well for the credibility of these

1233

00:54:50,059 --> 00:54:47,579

creatures you know in a case like the

1234

00:54:51,799 --> 00:54:50,069

lizard man you know there aren't just a

1235

00:54:53,750 --> 00:54:51,809

heck of a lot of sightings so it's

1236

00:54:56,569 --> 00:54:53,760

possible that you know what people saw

1237

00:54:59,359 --> 00:54:56,579

just what was an adult male if it's a

1238

00:55:00,859 --> 00:54:59,369

real creature you start widening you

1239

00:55:02,990 --> 00:55:00,869

know the investigations if you're

1240

00:55:05,180 --> 00:55:03,000

looking at Bigfoot ID you know that I do

1241

00:55:08,000 --> 00:55:05,190

get a lot of reports where people have

1242

00:55:10,279 --> 00:55:08,010

seen multiple creatures or a baby one or

1243

00:55:12,440 --> 00:55:10,289

this and that so I'm not sure in the

1244

00:55:14,150 --> 00:55:12,450

case of the lizard man you know if there

1245

00:55:16,339 --> 00:55:14,160

was a family or why it was just one

1246

00:55:18,650 --> 00:55:16,349

creature it's but you know that's always

1247

00:55:21,019 --> 00:55:18,660

the case where it's this the solitary

1248

00:55:24,559 --> 00:55:21,029

strange entity and people see it and

1249

00:55:26,809 --> 00:55:24,569

it's gone it's hard to know why that is

1250

00:55:29,089 --> 00:55:26,819

you know well you also you think if

1251

00:55:31,970 --> 00:55:29,099

they're real this is the hunter the man

1252

00:55:34,010 --> 00:55:31,980

the male of the species is the hunter

1253

00:55:36,380 --> 00:55:34,020

gatherer and maybe somewhere in the

1254

00:55:39,260 --> 00:55:36,390

forest somewhere somewhere near the lake

1255

00:55:42,289 --> 00:55:39,270

or whatever it is you have the female

1256

00:55:44,809 --> 00:55:42,299

and the kids being shielded from

1257

00:55:47,089 --> 00:55:44,819

outsiders just wondering this trying to

1258

00:55:48,859 --> 00:55:47,099

answer this sure yeah I mean that you

1259

00:55:51,829 --> 00:55:48,869

know that's true I mean a lot of times

1260

00:55:54,019 --> 00:55:51,839

you'll see a solitary bear or a solitary

1261

00:55:56,809 --> 00:55:54,029

cougar you know the male hunting and

1262

00:55:59,150 --> 00:55:56,819

things and whereas the mother and babies

1263

00:56:01,519 --> 00:55:59,160

are definitely going to stay you know

1264

00:56:03,980 --> 00:56:01,529

more concealed you know and away from

1265

00:56:06,500 --> 00:56:03,990

highways and roads and people and things

1266

00:56:08,760 --> 00:56:06,510

so you know there's ways you can look at

1267

00:56:10,440 --> 00:56:08,770

it to sort of support it either way

1268

00:56:12,720 --> 00:56:10,450

now in your book you mentioned that some

1269

00:56:16,230 --> 00:56:12,730

of these sightings feature descriptions

1270

00:56:19,350 --> 00:56:16,240

of what I guess would sound more like a

1271

00:56:22,230 --> 00:56:19,360

skunk ape that there seems to be some

1272

00:56:25,109 --> 00:56:22,240

kind of crossover between a reptilian

1273

00:56:29,070 --> 00:56:25,119

type form versus something that's more

1274

00:56:31,859 --> 00:56:29,080

of a hominid or like a skunk ape type

1275

00:56:34,440 --> 00:56:31,869

form why don't you go in and sort of

1276

00:56:36,720 --> 00:56:34,450

address that particular issue what you

1277

00:56:38,700 --> 00:56:36,730

do in your book right yeah that was one

1278

00:56:41,190 --> 00:56:38,710

thing that I learned as I really started

1279

00:56:42,840 --> 00:56:41,200

looking into the case I mean most of the

1280

00:56:45,240 --> 00:56:42,850

time if you read about this in a

1281

00:56:47,040 --> 00:56:45,250

cryptozoology book or on the Internet

1282

00:56:49,050 --> 00:56:47,050

you know primarily they talk about the

1283

00:56:52,230 --> 00:56:49,060

Christopher Davis sighting they talk

1284

00:56:55,530 --> 00:56:52,240

about you know as in terms of reptilian

1285

00:56:57,960 --> 00:56:55,540

aspects and traits you know it is called

1286

00:57:01,830 --> 00:56:57,970

the lizard man so that leads your mind

1287

00:57:03,480 --> 00:57:01,840

to a certain general image you have when

1288

00:57:05,700 --> 00:57:03,490

you hear that name but as I looked into

1289

00:57:08,070 --> 00:57:05,710

this I found that the media had

1290

00:57:10,109 --> 00:57:08,080

portrayed it as sort of this you know

1291

00:57:13,320 --> 00:57:10,119

more outlandish Creature from the Black

1292

00:57:16,940 --> 00:57:13,330

Lagoon meets an alligator man type thing

1293

00:57:19,859 --> 00:57:16,950

the witnesses described something more

1294

00:57:21,900 --> 00:57:19,869

shadowy you know it was humanoid they

1295

00:57:24,660 --> 00:57:21,910

weren't sure sometimes it was green or

1296

00:57:27,330 --> 00:57:24,670

brown and then some of the witnesses who

1297

00:57:29,550 --> 00:57:27,340

got a you know presumably a closer look

1298

00:57:31,380 --> 00:57:29,560

usually in the headlight said they

1299

00:57:35,060 --> 00:57:31,390

thought it had a hair and it looked like

1300

00:57:37,950 --> 00:57:35,070

a Bigfoot so that you know that leads to

1301
00:57:40,800 --> 00:57:37,960
possibilities and theories that perhaps

1302
00:57:42,510 --> 00:57:40,810
you know this wasn't maybe a reptilian

1303
00:57:43,380 --> 00:57:42,520
or perhaps people saw two different

1304
00:57:44,880 --> 00:57:43,390
creatures

1305
00:57:47,550 --> 00:57:44,890
you know perhaps who you know

1306
00:57:49,260 --> 00:57:47,560
Christopher Davis saw a Bigfoot who had

1307
00:57:51,720 --> 00:57:49,270
come up out of skateboard swamp and it

1308
00:57:54,150 --> 00:57:51,730
was wet or it had a hair conditioner it

1309
00:57:54,810 --> 00:57:54,160
was mangy or you know any number of

1310
00:57:57,180 --> 00:57:54,820
things

1311
00:57:59,880 --> 00:57:57,190
the pilot Frank Mitchell the crop duster

1312
00:58:02,430 --> 00:57:59,890
said he thought it walked very monkey

1313
00:58:05,609 --> 00:58:02,440

like its arms were long he said it was

1314

00:58:08,160 --> 00:58:05,619

kind of loping over he said you know in

1315

00:58:11,370 --> 00:58:08,170

his opinion it looked somewhat primate

1316

00:58:14,010 --> 00:58:11,380

and he saw it in daylight although he

1317

00:58:15,450 --> 00:58:14,020

was you know taking off in the plane you

1318

00:58:19,650 --> 00:58:15,460

know I started to think well you know

1319

00:58:21,910 --> 00:58:19,660

maybe reptilian humanoid isn't the only

1320

00:58:23,980 --> 00:58:21,920

possibility you know and I laid

1321

00:58:25,870 --> 00:58:23,990

the sightings that would support that of

1322

00:58:28,390 --> 00:58:25,880

course you know in my book I just try to

1323

00:58:30,610 --> 00:58:28,400

bring it all forward and let's take a

1324

00:58:32,620 --> 00:58:30,620

look at it you know not to say that it

1325

00:58:34,510 --> 00:58:32,630

wasn't two different creatures one of

1326

00:58:36,670 --> 00:58:34,520

them reptilian one of them you know

1327

00:58:39,060 --> 00:58:36,680

being a skunk ape or what-have-you but a

1328

00:58:41,710 --> 00:58:39,070

certain Oh certainly opens the

1329

00:58:45,010 --> 00:58:41,720

possibilities and you know adds more

1330

00:58:47,770 --> 00:58:45,020

pieces to the puzzle well for people who

1331

00:58:50,410 --> 00:58:47,780

aren't as well-versed in this particular

1332

00:58:52,720 --> 00:58:50,420

subject matter and who have maybe a

1333

00:58:54,970 --> 00:58:52,730

peripheral interest South Carolina

1334

00:58:58,360 --> 00:58:54,980

doesn't come up on on the radar as a

1335

00:59:00,910 --> 00:58:58,370

place where you normally equate Bigfoot

1336

00:59:04,210 --> 00:59:00,920

sightings or these strange kind of

1337

00:59:06,280 --> 00:59:04,220

crypto creatures in researching the

1338

00:59:09,900 --> 00:59:06,290

state especially around this particular

1339

00:59:13,000 --> 00:59:09,910

area is there some sort of history of

1340

00:59:16,450 --> 00:59:13,010

Bigfoot type sightings other creature

1341

00:59:19,540 --> 00:59:16,460

sightings can you give us a sense of the

1342

00:59:22,180 --> 00:59:19,550

kind of local folklore urban legends

1343

00:59:24,670 --> 00:59:22,190

that may come into play here a little

1344

00:59:27,640 --> 00:59:24,680

bit yeah certainly you know and that was

1345

00:59:29,560 --> 00:59:27,650

one of the things as I you know begin to

1346

00:59:32,140 --> 00:59:29,570

look at the witness descriptions that

1347

00:59:34,810 --> 00:59:32,150

described it in terms of you know of a

1348

00:59:38,080 --> 00:59:34,820

hairy hominid or humanoid or whatever

1349

00:59:41,260 --> 00:59:38,090

and let me know that these witness

1350

00:59:43,410 --> 00:59:41,270

statements were very precise because in

1351

00:59:45,700 --> 00:59:43,420

this case that was actual police

1352

00:59:47,320 --> 00:59:45,710

documentation people had reported seeing

1353

00:59:49,510 --> 00:59:47,330

something and the sheriff had the

1354

00:59:51,130 --> 00:59:49,520

wherewithal that make him come in he

1355

00:59:53,620 --> 00:59:51,140

separated people and had them write down

1356

00:59:56,920 --> 00:59:53,630

what they saw so I have that written

1357

00:59:58,900 --> 00:59:56,930

documentation which was made days after

1358

01:00:00,940 --> 00:59:58,910

their sighting so I'm quite sure they

1359

01:00:02,650 --> 01:00:00,950

didn't you know they didn't change their

1360

01:00:04,060 --> 01:00:02,660

story over the years or anything like

1361

01:00:06,940 --> 01:00:04,070

that they did describe something they

1362

01:00:08,530 --> 01:00:06,950

thought had hair so as I looked into the

1363

01:00:10,390 --> 01:00:08,540

possibility of are there Bigfoot's

1364

01:00:13,210 --> 01:00:10,400

living in the area that could have been

1365

01:00:15,790 --> 01:00:13,220

confused as a lizard man I did find that

1366

01:00:17,590 --> 01:00:15,800

there are Bigfoot sightings in South

1367

01:00:18,910 --> 01:00:17,600

Carolina it you know it's not one of the

1368

01:00:22,270 --> 01:00:18,920

most prominent states where you have

1369

01:00:24,190 --> 01:00:22,280

things like that but I talked to one of

1370

01:00:27,250 --> 01:00:24,200

my colleagues out there Mike Richburg

1371

01:00:29,290 --> 01:00:27,260

who had you know done more research into

1372

01:00:31,030 --> 01:00:29,300

that and he had quite a few sightings

1373

01:00:35,200 --> 01:00:31,040

that he had investigated of bigfoot-like

1374

01:00:37,329 --> 01:00:35,210

creatures there's also some other more

1375

01:00:40,150 --> 01:00:37,339

legend type creatures there's one called

1376

01:00:43,300 --> 01:00:40,160

the hidebehind which is sort of a

1377

01:00:46,240 --> 01:00:43,310

primate like creature that often seen

1378

01:00:48,220 --> 01:00:46,250

hiding behind trees sometimes it's said

1379

01:00:50,710 --> 01:00:48,230

to be more monkey like or even have

1380

01:00:52,870 --> 01:00:50,720

three toes so you know that's that's an

1381

01:00:56,440 --> 01:00:52,880

interesting thing and certainly a

1382

01:00:58,599 --> 01:00:56,450

creature that you know is by all you

1383

01:01:01,000 --> 01:00:58,609

know accounts more primate but still

1384

01:01:02,560 --> 01:01:01,010

maybe not a Bigfoot so you know there's

1385

01:01:05,140 --> 01:01:02,570

definitely Bigfoot sightings out there

1386

01:01:06,790 --> 01:01:05,150

and if it's it's one of those things

1387

01:01:08,770 --> 01:01:06,800

where you start digging into it you go

1388

01:01:10,810 --> 01:01:08,780

to the area you start talking to

1389

01:01:12,310 --> 01:01:10,820

colleagues that have lived there all

1390

01:01:15,180 --> 01:01:12,320

their lives sure enough you start

1391

01:01:19,120 --> 01:01:15,190

turning up a whole bunch of supporting

1392

01:01:20,859 --> 01:01:19,130

backlog of creature sightings that you

1393

01:01:22,660 --> 01:01:20,869

can bring forth when you're

1394

01:01:25,660 --> 01:01:22,670

investigating the case

1395

01:01:28,540 --> 01:01:25,670

well you mentioned an interesting kind

1396

01:01:31,329 --> 01:01:28,550

of detail which I find intriguing and

1397

01:01:34,510 --> 01:01:31,339

that is three toes now in the book you

1398

01:01:37,690 --> 01:01:34,520

show a photograph of what is alleged to

1399

01:01:41,050 --> 01:01:37,700

be a track which is very obvious to have

1400

01:01:43,630 --> 01:01:41,060

three toes and also a photograph of a

1401

01:01:46,380 --> 01:01:43,640

cast that was taken of tracks why don't

1402

01:01:50,079 --> 01:01:46,390

you address before we go to break

1403

01:01:52,630 --> 01:01:50,089

physical evidence and and the analysis

1404

01:01:54,130 --> 01:01:52,640

of some of this trackway evidence well

1405

01:01:57,640 --> 01:01:54,140

it's interesting that a lot of these

1406

01:01:59,800 --> 01:01:57,650

swamp creatures in cryptozoology are

1407

01:02:02,050 --> 01:01:59,810

said to have three toes and when

1408

01:02:04,210 --> 01:02:02,060

footprints are found you know in these

1409

01:02:07,120 --> 01:02:04,220

area is even a creature the honey island

1410

01:02:09,370 --> 01:02:07,130

swamp monster it has three toes and the

1411

01:02:12,790 --> 01:02:09,380

lizard man follows suit with that at the

1412

01:02:16,570 --> 01:02:12,800

time during 1988 the police actually

1413

01:02:18,940 --> 01:02:16,580

came across a set of tracks that have

1414

01:02:21,970 --> 01:02:18,950

been left in a dirt road near Brown Town

1415

01:02:25,000 --> 01:02:21,980

Road and they were curious three toed

1416

01:02:27,550 --> 01:02:25,010

tracks and you know these are alleged to

1417

01:02:30,490 --> 01:02:27,560

be the tracks of the lizard man and this

1418

01:02:33,099 --> 01:02:30,500

is you know some solid evidence however

1419

01:02:34,630 --> 01:02:33,109

when I looked at those tracks they just

1420

01:02:37,120 --> 01:02:34,640

don't add up and these have been

1421

01:02:41,380 --> 01:02:37,130

featured on a few different television

1422

01:02:44,770 --> 01:02:41,390

shows Josh gates investigated this this

1423

01:02:46,960 --> 01:02:44,780

thing in on Destination Truth and I mean

1424

01:02:49,500 --> 01:02:46,970

we basically come to conclusions these

1425

01:02:52,200 --> 01:02:49,510

tracks are dubious at bad

1426
01:02:55,440 --> 01:02:52,210
however that being said my colleague

1427
01:02:58,260 --> 01:02:55,450
right Mike Richburg said he actually has

1428
01:03:00,330 --> 01:02:58,270
found some tracks around that time

1429
01:03:03,720 --> 01:03:00,340
period that he believed were three toes

1430
01:03:08,070 --> 01:03:03,730
so while the most famous Lizardman track

1431
01:03:10,500 --> 01:03:08,080
tracks have a dubious origin there were

1432
01:03:13,290 --> 01:03:10,510
some other reports that kind of support

1433
01:03:15,600 --> 01:03:13,300
this three-toed thing and so you know

1434
01:03:17,700 --> 01:03:15,610
short of having a body of one of these

1435
01:03:19,440 --> 01:03:17,710
things to actually verify the number of

1436
01:03:22,590 --> 01:03:19,450
toes you just sort of have to start

1437
01:03:24,690 --> 01:03:22,600
making guesses you know is this a you

1438
01:03:27,300 --> 01:03:24,700

know is this a natural form that they

1439

01:03:30,330 --> 01:03:27,310

take is this due to inbreeding is it a

1440

01:03:31,980 --> 01:03:30,340

deeper deformity you know just why would

1441

01:03:34,230 --> 01:03:31,990

they have three toes because most

1442

01:03:37,200 --> 01:03:34,240

upright it you know all upright animals

1443

01:03:39,420 --> 01:03:37,210

would have you know five primate so

1444

01:03:41,460 --> 01:03:39,430

forth we got more coming with Lyle

1445

01:03:50,040 --> 01:03:41,470

Blackburn with gene and Chris you're in

1446

01:03:51,480 --> 01:03:50,050

the very cast first game attack of the

1447

01:03:53,550 --> 01:03:51,490

rockets and it was a critically

1448

01:03:55,530 --> 01:03:53,560

acclaimed success and now there's the

1449

01:03:57,660 --> 01:03:55,540

coming of the protectors a former

1450

01:04:00,060 --> 01:03:57,670

military intelligence man is contacted

1451
01:04:02,490 --> 01:04:00,070
by a space woman in a dream a dream that

1452
01:04:04,080 --> 01:04:02,500
turns out to be a nightmare because evil

1453
01:04:05,340 --> 01:04:04,090
forces on our distant planet are

1454
01:04:07,980 --> 01:04:05,350
planning to conquer the earth

1455
01:04:10,440 --> 01:04:07,990
this is gripping science fiction of the

1456
01:04:12,510 --> 01:04:10,450
classic kind attack of the rock codes

1457
01:04:14,580 --> 01:04:12,520
and the coming of the protectors find

1458
01:04:19,260 --> 01:04:14,590
out more at rock odes calm that's

1459
01:04:21,030 --> 01:04:19,270
rockets our ock oids calm so here's what

1460
01:04:23,970 --> 01:04:21,040
happened i was placing an order online

1461
01:04:26,400 --> 01:04:23,980
the site went down it just stopped

1462
01:04:28,230 --> 01:04:26,410
responding it took hours before it

1463
01:04:29,940 --> 01:04:28,240

returned but i'd already placed the

1464

01:04:32,520 --> 01:04:29,950

order with another company if your site

1465

01:04:34,080 --> 01:04:32,530

goes down you could lose business and if

1466

01:04:36,420 --> 01:04:34,090

you have a business or personal site

1467

01:04:40,200 --> 01:04:36,430

you'll want to know it's easy to run and

1468

01:04:42,630 --> 01:04:40,210

it will stay online at iWeb your site is

1469

01:04:45,480 --> 01:04:42,640

hosted on one of the most reliable

1470

01:04:49,260 --> 01:04:45,490

networks in the world check it out i

1471

01:04:49,710 --> 01:04:49,270

web.com that's i web.com quantitative

1472

01:04:52,200 --> 01:04:49,720

easing

1473

01:04:54,300 --> 01:04:52,210

unemployment at depression levels europe

1474

01:04:56,400 --> 01:04:54,310

financial system falling apart china

1475

01:04:59,040 --> 01:04:56,410

getting out of US Treasuries at the end

1476

01:05:01,230 --> 01:04:59,050

of 2008 the time of tarp the national

1477

01:05:02,589 --> 01:05:01,240

debt was at eleven trillion gold trading

1478

01:05:05,349 --> 01:05:02,599

around \$850

1479

01:05:06,969 --> 01:05:05,359

per ounce close to 2012 the national

1480

01:05:09,910 --> 01:05:06,979

debt exceeded sixteen point four

1481

01:05:11,620 --> 01:05:09,920

trillion Gaul doubled a \$1600 promise

1482

01:05:13,960 --> 01:05:11,630

the twenty trillion threshold for the

1483

01:05:15,670 --> 01:05:13,970

national debt is inevitable politicians

1484

01:05:18,249 --> 01:05:15,680

in Washington have a ferocious appetite

1485

01:05:20,859 --> 01:05:18,259

for spending and stimulus what's worse a

1486

01:05:22,749 --> 01:05:20,869

printing press to finance 100 years ago

1487

01:05:24,789 --> 01:05:22,759

we had a gold standard to limit this

1488

01:05:26,680 --> 01:05:24,799

madness but now you have to adopt your

1489

01:05:29,289 --> 01:05:26,690

own gold standard don't be fooled with

1490

01:05:55,109 --> 01:05:29,299

paper promises get Midas resources 10

1491

01:05:55,119 --> 01:06:16,809

866-750-3197

1492

01:06:22,150 --> 01:06:20,019

you once and for all call now at 800

1493

01:06:24,069 --> 01:06:22,160

three four six six eight to nine to

1494

01:06:26,049 --> 01:06:24,079

learn how I can help you you know your

1495

01:06:27,910 --> 01:06:26,059

IRS debt will not go away by itself but

1496

01:06:30,549 --> 01:06:27,920

you don't have to live in fear anymore

1497

01:06:32,739 --> 01:06:30,559

call 803 four six six eight two nine

1498

01:06:34,719 --> 01:06:32,749

learn how I can help you eliminate wage

1499

01:06:36,579 --> 01:06:34,729

and Bank levies release tax liens and

1500

01:06:38,289 --> 01:06:36,589

negotiate a settlement with the IRS that

1501
01:06:38,890 --> 01:06:38,299
will put your tax nightmare behind you

1502
01:06:42,999 --> 01:06:38,900
forever

1503
01:06:44,170 --> 01:06:43,009
call 834 no tax or go to tax help

1504
01:06:51,940 --> 01:06:44,180
online.com

1505
01:06:56,529 --> 01:06:51,950
pressure naturally how would that make

1506
01:06:58,420 --> 01:06:56,539
you feel I'm from Mexico I had a heart

1507
01:06:59,520 --> 01:06:58,430
attack then my real health began going

1508
01:07:02,040 --> 01:06:59,530
downhill and I

1509
01:07:03,570 --> 01:07:02,050
had high blood pressure high blood sugar

1510
01:07:05,880 --> 01:07:03,580
and poor vision and I really was a

1511
01:07:07,740 --> 01:07:05,890
sleeping well I was a mess pretty much

1512
01:07:09,510 --> 01:07:07,750
don reports dramatic improvements with

1513
01:07:11,820 --> 01:07:09,520

heart and body extract I started taking

1514

01:07:13,620 --> 01:07:11,830

a hardened body extract and from within

1515

01:07:14,130 --> 01:07:13,630

a few days I started sleeping a lot

1516

01:07:16,530 --> 01:07:14,140

better

1517

01:07:18,870 --> 01:07:16,540

my blood pressure normalized my blood

1518

01:07:20,730 --> 01:07:18,880

sugar normalized and Leslie probably did

1519

01:07:22,170 --> 01:07:20,740

improve experience these benefits and

1520

01:07:23,640 --> 01:07:22,180

more where your body gets what it needs

1521

01:07:26,940 --> 01:07:23,650

with the assistance of heart and body

1522

01:07:29,190 --> 01:07:26,950

extract order at HB extract calm or call

1523

01:07:32,340 --> 01:07:29,200

eight six six two nine five fifty three

1524

01:07:42,090 --> 01:07:32,350

zero five that's HB extract calm or call

1525

01:07:44,880 --> 01:07:42,100

eight six six two nine five 5305 details

1526

01:07:47,610 --> 01:07:44,890

at HB extract calm or call eight six six

1527

01:07:51,900 --> 01:07:47,620

two nine five fifty three zero five four

1528

01:07:53,910 --> 01:07:51,910

heart and body extract we'd like to hear

1529

01:07:56,430 --> 01:07:53,920

from you if you have a comment or

1530

01:08:00,510 --> 01:07:56,440

question about the para cast send it to

1531

01:08:03,570 --> 01:08:00,520

news at the para cast com that's news at

1532

01:08:05,670 --> 01:08:03,580

the para cast calm and don't forget to

1533

01:08:10,640 --> 01:08:05,680

visit our famous para cast community

1534

01:08:13,890 --> 01:08:10,650

forums at forum dot the para cast calm

1535

01:08:16,110 --> 01:08:13,900

creatures creature sightings I don't

1536

01:08:19,289 --> 01:08:16,120

know that I'd ever want to be around one

1537

01:08:22,140 --> 01:08:19,299

of those places I know Chris gets into

1538

01:08:24,900 --> 01:08:22,150

those parts too Lyle Blackburn have you

1539

01:08:26,789 --> 01:08:24,910

personally seen anything weird no

1540

01:08:29,970 --> 01:08:26,799

unfortunately I've never had a visual

1541

01:08:33,360 --> 01:08:29,980

sighting that I could definitively say

1542

01:08:37,140 --> 01:08:33,370

is a unknown creature so you know I'm

1543

01:08:40,800 --> 01:08:37,150

still like many people just looking for

1544

01:08:44,400 --> 01:08:40,810

that lucky chance or or what-have-you so

1545

01:08:46,789 --> 01:08:44,410

so far I haven't what kind of equipment

1546

01:08:48,900 --> 01:08:46,799

do you bring with you when you do these

1547

01:08:51,690 --> 01:08:48,910

explorations are you prepared in case

1548

01:08:54,930 --> 01:08:51,700

you do see something yeah I mean I'm not

1549

01:08:58,410 --> 01:08:54,940

a big gearhead but I do carry a good

1550

01:09:02,280 --> 01:08:58,420

quality camera usually an audio

1551

01:09:03,660 --> 01:09:02,290

recording device you know I mean you

1552

01:09:05,579 --> 01:09:03,670

know the more money you have the more of

1553

01:09:07,289 --> 01:09:05,589

this fancy equipment has become

1554

01:09:09,150 --> 01:09:07,299

available you know thermal imaging I

1555

01:09:12,300 --> 01:09:09,160

think is a great great thing I used to

1556

01:09:13,110 --> 01:09:12,310

own a night-vision binoculars but those

1557

01:09:16,740 --> 01:09:13,120

are you know

1558

01:09:19,380 --> 01:09:16,750

fairly limited to you know a shorter

1559

01:09:21,630 --> 01:09:19,390

distance and you know hard to see if it

1560

01:09:23,760 --> 01:09:21,640

traipsing through a swamp you know hard

1561

01:09:25,349 --> 01:09:23,770

to be looking through that so you know

1562

01:09:28,650 --> 01:09:25,359

while technology gives us some

1563

01:09:30,870 --> 01:09:28,660

advantages it still is a limit you know

1564

01:09:32,940 --> 01:09:30,880

because you've got to actually see the

1565

01:09:34,920 --> 01:09:32,950

creature and see it within a fairly

1566

01:09:36,030 --> 01:09:34,930

short distance even to see it through

1567

01:09:38,430 --> 01:09:36,040

night vision and things like that

1568

01:09:42,090 --> 01:09:38,440

whereas thermal imaging would give you a

1569

01:09:44,220 --> 01:09:42,100

longer range of view so I carry just a

1570

01:09:46,710 --> 01:09:44,230

minimal amount of equipment I guess I

1571

01:09:48,360 --> 01:09:46,720

would say well the tape recorder is real

1572

01:09:50,610 --> 01:09:48,370

important obviously a lot of this

1573

01:09:52,760 --> 01:09:50,620

information the vast majority of it is

1574

01:09:56,220 --> 01:09:52,770

going to be anecdotal in nature

1575

01:09:58,410 --> 01:09:56,230

interviewing witnesses one of the things

1576

01:10:02,130 --> 01:09:58,420

that strikes me about this particular

1577

01:10:04,620 --> 01:10:02,140

outbreak in South Carolina is that the

1578

01:10:07,290 --> 01:10:04,630

quality of witnesses is fairly high and

1579

01:10:09,720 --> 01:10:07,300

we also have two cases that feature

1580

01:10:12,090 --> 01:10:09,730

physical evidence of damage to vehicles

1581

01:10:13,680 --> 01:10:12,100

now we talked about the wide family

1582

01:10:16,080 --> 01:10:13,690

let's talk about the other case that

1583

01:10:19,770 --> 01:10:16,090

featured you know some pretty

1584

01:10:21,690 --> 01:10:19,780

significant damage to to car yeah that

1585

01:10:24,540 --> 01:10:21,700

that's another interesting aspect to the

1586

01:10:27,960 --> 01:10:24,550

case there were two other incidents one

1587

01:10:30,420 --> 01:10:27,970

in 2008 and one in 2011 I believe in

1588

01:10:33,510 --> 01:10:30,430

which people in the vicinity of scape

1589

01:10:37,350 --> 01:10:33,520

ore swamp reported this same type of

1590

01:10:40,220 --> 01:10:37,360

vehicular vandalism that appeared to

1591

01:10:44,160 --> 01:10:40,230

have been perpetrated by an animal and

1592

01:10:46,920 --> 01:10:44,170

so when it happened in 2008 you know

1593

01:10:48,330 --> 01:10:46,930

sort of since 1988 that was like the

1594

01:10:50,550 --> 01:10:48,340

20th year anniversary

1595

01:10:53,040 --> 01:10:50,560

you know the Lizardman sightings so that

1596

01:10:54,660 --> 01:10:53,050

was interesting and the police did

1597

01:10:56,400 --> 01:10:54,670

investigate that and felt that the

1598

01:10:58,530 --> 01:10:56,410

people you know had a legitimate claim

1599

01:11:00,240 --> 01:10:58,540

they weren't trying to seek publicity or

1600

01:11:02,520 --> 01:11:00,250

anything else there's something happened

1601
01:11:05,430 --> 01:11:02,530
to their car now of course fast forward

1602
01:11:07,500 --> 01:11:05,440
to 2008 we have a lot more technology on

1603
01:11:10,470 --> 01:11:07,510
our side they were able to run some DNA

1604
01:11:13,500 --> 01:11:10,480
on that and determined that it was

1605
01:11:17,790 --> 01:11:13,510
canine and so while the police actually

1606
01:11:21,570 --> 01:11:17,800
weren't even sold on that result perhaps

1607
01:11:24,090 --> 01:11:21,580
you know dogs did it that's got to be an

1608
01:11:26,810 --> 01:11:24,100
angry pack of dogs boy to do that kind

1609
01:11:29,840 --> 01:11:26,820
of damage yeah I mean it is

1610
01:11:31,310 --> 01:11:29,850
it is just crazy just to think that you

1611
01:11:34,750 --> 01:11:31,320
know that they that would be a dog but

1612
01:11:36,770 --> 01:11:34,760
with these car cases they were also

1613
01:11:39,260 --> 01:11:36,780

circumstantial I mean nobody ever saw

1614

01:11:42,470 --> 01:11:39,270

the Lizardman and then saw it damaged a

1615

01:11:44,420 --> 01:11:42,480

car so it was just a thin connection

1616

01:11:47,240 --> 01:11:44,430

between the two but definitely something

1617

01:11:49,940 --> 01:11:47,250

weird that plays into the whole case

1618

01:11:52,730 --> 01:11:49,950

that this keeps happening down there in

1619

01:11:54,680 --> 01:11:52,740

the same area no matter who's doing it

1620

01:11:56,810 --> 01:11:54,690

whether it's a dog or a lizard man it's

1621

01:11:59,750 --> 01:11:56,820

just it just adds up to be a lot of

1622

01:12:01,700 --> 01:11:59,760

weird stuff going on in this area well

1623

01:12:05,570 --> 01:12:01,710

speaking of that we we have a number of

1624

01:12:07,790 --> 01:12:05,580

questions from listeners who are able to

1625

01:12:11,540 --> 01:12:07,800

post questions for our guests at forum

1626
01:12:15,050 --> 01:12:11,550
dr. Peres cast calm and a new member who

1627
01:12:20,660 --> 01:12:15,060
signed up on Monday with the hashtag

1628
01:12:22,910 --> 01:12:20,670
team sheepsquatch no shall we say has a

1629
01:12:24,440 --> 01:12:22,920
couple of questions and the first one is

1630
01:12:26,150 --> 01:12:24,450
in the case of the lizard man how many

1631
01:12:29,930 --> 01:12:26,160
credible witnesses did you speak with

1632
01:12:31,940 --> 01:12:29,940
and from what he understands these

1633
01:12:35,360 --> 01:12:31,950
sightings occur all over Lee County and

1634
01:12:36,950 --> 01:12:35,370
he says I have read probably 25 reports

1635
01:12:39,380 --> 01:12:36,960
from people that definitely had some

1636
01:12:42,380 --> 01:12:39,390
kind of experience how widespread is

1637
01:12:45,800 --> 01:12:42,390
this and is it just exclusively focused

1638
01:12:48,590 --> 01:12:45,810

on on the on the swamp area there or are

1639

01:12:50,690 --> 01:12:48,600

there cases outside of that area well

1640

01:12:53,000 --> 01:12:50,700

I'm not sure where he's getting these I

1641

01:12:54,820 --> 01:12:53,010

mean I've spent considerable amount of

1642

01:12:58,340 --> 01:12:54,830

time tracing down different witnesses

1643

01:13:01,790 --> 01:12:58,350

and there were some reports you know in

1644

01:13:03,800 --> 01:13:01,800

the greater area of Lee County that

1645

01:13:06,770 --> 01:13:03,810

occurred much later and a lot of these

1646

01:13:10,160 --> 01:13:06,780

were found by the police to be very

1647

01:13:13,730 --> 01:13:10,170

sketchy I mean one lady was very well

1648

01:13:15,830 --> 01:13:13,740

known to be kind of crazy and these were

1649

01:13:19,130 --> 01:13:15,840

connected to UFO reports and other

1650

01:13:21,260 --> 01:13:19,140

things like that so in my case I focused

1651

01:13:24,290 --> 01:13:21,270

in on the history of the Bishopville

1652

01:13:27,620 --> 01:13:24,300

lizard man what seemed to be that

1653

01:13:30,050 --> 01:13:27,630

creature now you know a lot of a lot of

1654

01:13:32,870 --> 01:13:30,060

the witnesses have passed away I spoke

1655

01:13:35,450 --> 01:13:32,880

to Frank Mitchell I spoke to one other

1656

01:13:38,690 --> 01:13:35,460

that didn't want to be included in the

1657

01:13:40,129 --> 01:13:38,700

book but just verified what had been

1658

01:13:43,100 --> 01:13:40,139

written in in his original

1659

01:13:46,370 --> 01:13:43,110

witness report which I had a file with

1660

01:13:48,680 --> 01:13:46,380

the police and in another case like I

1661

01:13:51,859 --> 01:13:48,690

said again I I had these written witness

1662

01:13:54,290 --> 01:13:51,869

reports that had been done within days

1663

01:13:58,070 --> 01:13:54,300

of seeing the creature that I could

1664

01:14:00,229 --> 01:13:58,080

refer to which was great because again

1665

01:14:03,590 --> 01:14:00,239

I'm not interviewing somebody 40 years

1666

01:14:06,050 --> 01:14:03,600

later I'm I'm looking at what they had

1667

01:14:08,270 --> 01:14:06,060

seen and their reactions at that very

1668

01:14:12,169 --> 01:14:08,280

time when it was fresh on their minds so

1669

01:14:14,510 --> 01:14:12,179

that was a benefit so unfortunately with

1670

01:14:16,550 --> 01:14:14,520

with so many of them having passed on I

1671

01:14:18,680 --> 01:14:16,560

could refer to the sheriff Liston

1672

01:14:21,290 --> 01:14:18,690

Truesdale who was the one who actually

1673

01:14:24,340 --> 01:14:21,300

interviewed these people when it

1674

01:14:27,709 --> 01:14:24,350

happened and of course having him

1675

01:14:30,800 --> 01:14:27,719

consulting with me as I investigated was

1676

01:14:33,250 --> 01:14:30,810

a great benefit and he he could help me

1677

01:14:36,560 --> 01:14:33,260

sort out you know just what was true and

1678

01:14:38,149 --> 01:14:36,570

about the case and and fill me fill in

1679

01:14:41,149 --> 01:14:38,159

the gaps where where a lot of the

1680

01:14:43,790 --> 01:14:41,159

witnesses had passed on yeah I find that

1681

01:14:46,970 --> 01:14:43,800

local law enforcement if they're willing

1682

01:14:50,859 --> 01:14:46,980

to even get involved publicly if they're

1683

01:14:54,200 --> 01:14:50,869

intrigued enough they tend to be real

1684

01:14:57,680 --> 01:14:54,210

really good sources of information and

1685

01:14:59,990 --> 01:14:57,690

and I think very credible because

1686

01:15:03,439 --> 01:15:00,000

obviously they have an elected position

1687

01:15:05,300 --> 01:15:03,449

that you know makes them cautious and

1688

01:15:07,729 --> 01:15:05,310

conservative in one sense but if they

1689

01:15:09,590 --> 01:15:07,739

feel that there's something to an

1690

01:15:12,020 --> 01:15:09,600

outbreak of events and they're willing

1691

01:15:15,970 --> 01:15:12,030

to work with with investigators I I find

1692

01:15:19,129 --> 01:15:15,980

that very very advantageous now teams

1693

01:15:20,990 --> 01:15:19,139

sheepsquatch an interesting name has a

1694

01:15:22,669 --> 01:15:21,000

second question we don't have much time

1695

01:15:24,919 --> 01:15:22,679

before the break but let me pose it

1696

01:15:27,919 --> 01:15:24,929

Christopher Davis supposedly found a

1697

01:15:30,560 --> 01:15:27,929

shed and he says similar to snakeskin

1698

01:15:33,350 --> 01:15:30,570

I'm not sure about that but evidently

1699

01:15:35,930 --> 01:15:33,360

Davis found this several years after his

1700

01:15:37,609 --> 01:15:35,940

initial sighting do you have any info on

1701

01:15:43,910 --> 01:15:37,619

this and do you believe that this shed

1702

01:15:46,930 --> 01:15:43,920

even exists yeah that that's just not

1703

01:15:49,310 --> 01:15:46,940

true at all I don't know I'm not sure

1704

01:15:53,840 --> 01:15:49,320

where he got that particular information

1705

01:15:57,880 --> 01:15:53,850

but he's partially confusing

1706

01:16:00,650 --> 01:15:57,890

the story which involves this this

1707

01:16:06,080 --> 01:16:00,660

building called the Butterbean shed in

1708

01:16:09,050 --> 01:16:06,090

which was nearby to where his incident

1709

01:16:12,230 --> 01:16:09,060

occurred and there's there's a long

1710

01:16:17,090 --> 01:16:12,240

story about this whole Davis incident

1711

01:16:19,670 --> 01:16:17,100

and the fact that a local farmer at

1712

01:16:22,010 --> 01:16:19,680

first said he was he was the one he was

1713

01:16:24,230 --> 01:16:22,020

trying to scare off kids away from his

1714

01:16:26,420 --> 01:16:24,240

shed and then he said he didn't let's

1715

01:16:28,400 --> 01:16:26,430

pause here and continue that answer

1716

01:16:41,250 --> 01:16:28,410

explaining what this local farmer did

1717

01:16:41,260 --> 01:16:48,580

[Music]

1718

01:16:53,240 --> 01:16:50,900

graphic converter is the image

1719

01:16:56,150 --> 01:16:53,250

manipulation tool for the rest of us it

1720

01:16:58,310 --> 01:16:56,160

does not use any database you get full

1721

01:17:00,740 --> 01:16:58,320

control of all your files want to view

1722

01:17:03,290 --> 01:17:00,750

the images of a folder drag it into

1723

01:17:05,990 --> 01:17:03,300

graphic converter and a powerful browser

1724

01:17:08,090 --> 01:17:06,000

opens up to show your image files you

1725

01:17:10,370 --> 01:17:08,100

could use it for slideshows you could

1726

01:17:12,680 --> 01:17:10,380

use it to import images from digital

1727

01:17:14,870 --> 01:17:12,690

cameras or from scanners need to do some

1728

01:17:17,210 --> 01:17:14,880

image editing you can do that too and

1729

01:17:19,490 --> 01:17:17,220

graphic converter also print catalogs

1730

01:17:21,680 --> 01:17:19,500

convert from so many formats

1731

01:17:24,170 --> 01:17:21,690

I can't even list them download now to

1732

01:17:27,260 --> 01:17:24,180

see if graphic converter is good for you

1733

01:17:29,510 --> 01:17:27,270

like one and a half million other users

1734

01:17:31,880 --> 01:17:29,520

guess what you could save money when you

1735

01:17:34,730 --> 01:17:31,890

buy graphic converter use the coupon

1736

01:17:37,160 --> 01:17:34,740

code night owl use the coupon code night

1737

01:17:40,130 --> 01:17:37,170

owl to get a special price for graphic

1738

01:17:43,520 --> 01:17:40,140

converter go to Lemke soft commnets

1739

01:17:52,730 --> 01:17:43,530

le MKE soft calm

1740

01:17:54,890 --> 01:17:52,740

can get the same survival food US

1741

01:17:57,230 --> 01:17:54,900

Special Forces use on their toughest

1742

01:17:59,690 --> 01:17:57,240

field missions high-protein high-energy

1743

01:18:02,810 --> 01:17:59,700

freeze-dried foods known as long range

1744

01:18:04,730 --> 01:18:02,820

patrol rations or lerp s-- soldiers love

1745

01:18:05,769 --> 01:18:04,740

lerp rations they're lightweight and

1746

01:18:07,449 --> 01:18:05,779

easy to carry

1747

01:18:10,229 --> 01:18:07,459

easy-to-prepare by just adding water

1748

01:18:12,729 --> 01:18:10,239

easy to enjoy because they taste great

1749

01:18:15,069 --> 01:18:12,739

civilians love lerp is a solution for

1750

01:18:16,739 --> 01:18:15,079

emergency preparedness and recreational

1751

01:18:19,929 --> 01:18:16,749

activities with limited storage space

1752

01:18:22,839 --> 01:18:19,939

such as hiking climbing sailing or RV

1753

01:18:25,989 --> 01:18:22,849

travel veteran-owned free strike guy is

1754

01:18:28,899 --> 01:18:25,999

your exclusive source for this 2013 US

1755

01:18:31,269 --> 01:18:28,909

military overrun long on nutrition these

1756

01:18:33,369 --> 01:18:31,279

delicious entrees have a long shelf life

1757

01:18:36,279 --> 01:18:33,379

lasting decades but this rare

1758

01:18:37,119 --> 01:18:36,289

opportunity this limited supply will not

1759

01:18:39,729 --> 01:18:37,129

last long

1760

01:18:42,279 --> 01:18:39,739

you have to act now call eight six six

1761

01:18:44,799 --> 01:18:42,289

four zero four three six six three eight

1762

01:18:46,509 --> 01:18:44,809

six six four zero for food or log on now

1763

01:18:50,589 --> 01:18:46,519

to freeze-dry guide.com

1764

01:18:52,629 --> 01:18:50,599

freeze dry guy calm we all know that

1765

01:18:54,219 --> 01:18:52,639

berkey water purification systems are

1766

01:18:56,199 --> 01:18:54,229

the most trusted name in water

1767

01:18:58,089 --> 01:18:56,209

filtration as an authorized Berkey

1768

01:19:00,069 --> 01:18:58,099

dealer for over 6 years in serving

1769

01:19:02,529 --> 01:19:00,079

thousands of satisfied customers the

1770

01:19:04,539 --> 01:19:02,539

Berkey guy offers amazing specials for

1771

01:19:06,129 --> 01:19:04,549

berkey water filtration systems the

1772

01:19:08,199 --> 01:19:06,139

Berkey light systems include a set of

1773

01:19:10,179 --> 01:19:08,209

self-sterilizing and re cleanable black

1774

01:19:12,579 --> 01:19:10,189

purification elements that purify water

1775

01:19:14,829 --> 01:19:12,589

by removing chlorine pathogenic bacteria

1776

01:19:17,019 --> 01:19:14,839

cysts and parasites to non detectable

1777

01:19:19,089 --> 01:19:17,029

levels and remove harmful chemicals such

1778

01:19:20,949 --> 01:19:19,099

as herbicides and pesticides order the

1779

01:19:22,809 --> 01:19:20,959

Berkey light system today complete with

1780

01:19:24,399 --> 01:19:22,819

two black per key elements for only two

1781

01:19:26,289 --> 01:19:24,409

hundred and thirty one dollars and the

1782

01:19:27,999 --> 01:19:26,299

burka guy will ship your order free of

1783

01:19:30,129 --> 01:19:28,009

charge with the purchase of a Berkey

1784

01:19:32,229 --> 01:19:30,139

light the Berkey guy is also offering a

1785

01:19:35,079 --> 01:19:32,239

set of fluoride and arsenic filters for

1786

01:19:35,919 --> 01:19:35,089

only \$39.99 that's over 30 percent off

1787

01:19:38,139 --> 01:19:35,929

the retail price

1788

01:19:40,449 --> 01:19:38,149

call the Burkett guy at one eight seven

1789

01:19:42,549 --> 01:19:40,459

seven eight eight six three six five

1790

01:19:45,339 --> 01:19:42,559

three that's one eight seven seven eight

1791

01:19:47,949 --> 01:19:45,349

eight six three six five three or order

1792

01:19:50,319 --> 01:19:47,959

online at Gober Keep Calm that's Gober

1793

01:19:51,939 --> 01:19:50,329

Keep Calm today it's no secret that

1794

01:19:54,129 --> 01:19:51,949

silver is one of the oldest known

1795

01:19:56,079 --> 01:19:54,139

natural antibiotics but the mainstream

1796

01:19:58,389 --> 01:19:56,089

media will never tell We the People this

1797

01:20:00,339 --> 01:19:58,399

information why many drug companies and

1798

01:20:02,229 --> 01:20:00,349

politicians have dangerous alliances

1799

01:20:03,879 --> 01:20:02,239

that manipulate the way we live by

1800

01:20:05,979 --> 01:20:03,889

prescribing drugs that only manage

1801

01:20:07,659 --> 01:20:05,989

disease keeping us dependent on Big

1802

01:20:09,639 --> 01:20:07,669

Pharma and with Obama care at our

1803

01:20:11,439 --> 01:20:09,649

doorstep we are now forced into a system

1804

01:20:13,389 --> 01:20:11,449

that many of us do not want any part of

1805

01:20:15,579 --> 01:20:13,399

and no man or government has the right

1806

01:20:16,690 --> 01:20:15,589

to dictate how we as free people choose

1807

01:20:19,240 --> 01:20:16,700

to take care of our

1808

01:20:21,160 --> 01:20:19,250

the Patriots at utopia silver calm hold

1809

01:20:23,050 --> 01:20:21,170

this truth dear colloidal and ionic

1810

01:20:25,030 --> 01:20:23,060

silver supplements from utopia silver

1811

01:20:26,710 --> 01:20:25,040

calm opened the door to a whole new

1812

01:20:27,790 --> 01:20:26,720

world of natural healing for the body

1813

01:20:30,160 --> 01:20:27,800

and the mind

1814

01:20:32,050 --> 01:20:30,170

visit utopia silver calm and discover

1815

01:20:34,360 --> 01:20:32,060

the safe and effective health benefits

1816

01:20:36,100 --> 01:20:34,370

of colloidal and ionic silver call eight

1817

01:20:37,750 --> 01:20:36,110

eight eight two one three four three

1818

01:20:39,790 --> 01:20:37,760

three eight eight eight eight two one

1819

01:20:42,340 --> 01:20:39,800

three four three three eight and talked

1820

01:20:44,140 --> 01:20:42,350

to the Patriots at Utopia silver calm a

1821

01:20:46,060 --> 01:20:44,150

leading source of natural healing using

1822

01:20:50,170 --> 01:20:46,070

colloidal silver colloidal gold minerals

1823

01:20:57,040 --> 01:20:50,180

vitamins and herbs utopia silver calm

1824

01:20:59,200 --> 01:20:57,050

[Music]

1825

01:21:01,170 --> 01:20:59,210

hi my name is Richard Dolan you're

1826

01:21:08,320 --> 01:21:01,180

listening to the Peres cast

1827

01:21:15,650 --> 01:21:12,230

we have Jean and Chris the lizard person

1828

01:21:17,420 --> 01:21:15,660

talking to Lyle Blackburn and you were

1829

01:21:19,820 --> 01:21:17,430

just defining an answer to one of

1830

01:21:23,420 --> 01:21:19,830

Chris's questions Lyle go ahead please

1831

01:21:25,220 --> 01:21:23,430

so yes there was a butter being shed and

1832

01:21:28,010 --> 01:21:25,230

this involved a farmer which lived

1833

01:21:32,180 --> 01:21:28,020

nearby where Christopher Davis said the

1834

01:21:34,610 --> 01:21:32,190

incident occurred and I find this a lot

1835

01:21:37,850 --> 01:21:34,620

of times that you see a lot of stuff on

1836

01:21:40,340 --> 01:21:37,860

the internet and things that have just

1837

01:21:43,820 --> 01:21:40,350

sort of twisted and turned and the story

1838

01:21:47,030 --> 01:21:43,830

becomes completely incorrect you know

1839

01:21:49,820 --> 01:21:47,040

such as Christopher Davis finding lizard

1840

01:21:53,720 --> 01:21:49,830

skins and things that just just never

1841

01:21:55,490 --> 01:21:53,730

happened but again they do sort of I can

1842

01:21:57,950 --> 01:21:55,500

see where they've rooted in something

1843

01:21:59,870 --> 01:21:57,960

that was real such as the butter bean

1844

01:22:01,910 --> 01:21:59,880

shed and then just sort of morphed into

1845

01:22:04,310 --> 01:22:01,920

something else so the short answer is

1846

01:22:07,100 --> 01:22:04,320

that never happened Christopher Davis

1847

01:22:10,160 --> 01:22:07,110

never had any other experience with the

1848

01:22:12,110 --> 01:22:10,170

lizard man in fact he tried to distance

1849

01:22:14,480 --> 01:22:12,120

himself as much as he could because it

1850

01:22:16,130 --> 01:22:14,490

kind of messed up the kid's life I mean

1851
01:22:18,140 --> 01:22:16,140
he didn't you know from then on out he's

1852
01:22:20,840 --> 01:22:18,150
known as you know the kid who saw the

1853
01:22:22,010 --> 01:22:20,850
lizard man and it kind of haunted him

1854
01:22:24,620 --> 01:22:22,020
you know a lot of people just never

1855
01:22:26,930 --> 01:22:24,630
believed him you know and people wanted

1856
01:22:28,580 --> 01:22:26,940
to keep asking questions so he just he

1857
01:22:30,530 --> 01:22:28,590
ended up having to move away and didn't

1858
01:22:32,450 --> 01:22:30,540
want anything to do with it that kind of

1859
01:22:34,550 --> 01:22:32,460
affected his the rest of his life so he

1860
01:22:36,920 --> 01:22:34,560
wasn't out there looking in sheds or

1861
01:22:38,780 --> 01:22:36,930
looking for evidence of a lizard man or

1862
01:22:41,060 --> 01:22:38,790
anything like that just just never

1863
01:22:43,640 --> 01:22:41,070

happened you mentioned the rest of his

1864

01:22:46,490 --> 01:22:43,650

life Christopher Davis met a violin and

1865

01:22:50,660 --> 01:22:46,500

and other people associated with the

1866

01:22:53,420 --> 01:22:50,670

case died in kind of interesting to note

1867

01:22:55,310 --> 01:22:53,430

ways why don't you describe some of

1868

01:22:57,140 --> 01:22:55,320

those yeah that was something I

1869

01:22:58,790 --> 01:22:57,150

discovered as I was doing the research

1870

01:23:01,190 --> 01:22:58,800

that you know there was something that

1871

01:23:04,100 --> 01:23:01,200

you know could be a curse of the lizard

1872

01:23:08,990 --> 01:23:04,110

man so to speak Christopher Davis namely

1873

01:23:13,040 --> 01:23:09,000

it was actually murdered in his house

1874

01:23:15,260 --> 01:23:13,050

years later unfortunately he had started

1875

01:23:18,600 --> 01:23:15,270

out as a very good young man and

1876

01:23:20,850 --> 01:23:18,610

interested in in sports and

1877

01:23:23,280 --> 01:23:20,860

in high school and just just an average

1878

01:23:26,340 --> 01:23:23,290

kid but later on he got involved in

1879

01:23:29,130 --> 01:23:26,350

drugs and things like that which ended

1880

01:23:30,960 --> 01:23:29,140

up getting him killed literally right in

1881

01:23:34,890 --> 01:23:30,970

front of his family which was just nuts

1882

01:23:38,100 --> 01:23:34,900

and I talked to sheriff Truesdale about

1883

01:23:40,950 --> 01:23:38,110

that and he definitely thought that you

1884

01:23:43,200 --> 01:23:40,960

know the result of him

1885

01:23:45,180 --> 01:23:43,210

seeing the Lizardman the result of all

1886

01:23:47,760 --> 01:23:45,190

the media press that had gone on about

1887

01:23:51,090 --> 01:23:47,770

it and having to deal with that the rest

1888

01:23:55,460 --> 01:23:51,100

of his life you know could be a factor

1889

01:23:59,250 --> 01:23:55,470

as to why he sort of got off the path

1890

01:24:01,560 --> 01:23:59,260

now some of the other witnesses this

1891

01:24:06,330 --> 01:24:01,570

young man who had seen it with his

1892

01:24:11,060 --> 01:24:06,340

family the blythers family in 1990 he

1893

01:24:13,290 --> 01:24:11,070

was killed in a car accident later the

1894

01:24:17,180 --> 01:24:13,300

original witness

1895

01:24:19,860 --> 01:24:17,190

George Plyler he died but not really of

1896

01:24:22,110 --> 01:24:19,870

obstruction stances or anything

1897

01:24:25,320 --> 01:24:22,120

the colonel is dead and there was

1898

01:24:28,050 --> 01:24:25,330

actually more stuff to his story which I

1899

01:24:29,730 --> 01:24:28,060

was not allowed to print in the book we

1900

01:24:32,280 --> 01:24:29,740

have really wish I could because there

1901

01:24:34,320 --> 01:24:32,290

was some really really weird stuff that

1902

01:24:38,580 --> 01:24:34,330

went on there and the family did not

1903

01:24:41,910 --> 01:24:38,590

want that printed so I could not totally

1904

01:24:44,370 --> 01:24:41,920

expound on his incident but I suffice to

1905

01:24:46,170 --> 01:24:44,380

say that at least half of the witnesses

1906

01:24:50,610 --> 01:24:46,180

that had reported seeing the Lizardman

1907

01:24:52,800 --> 01:24:50,620

met with an untimely end and or some

1908

01:24:54,930 --> 01:24:52,810

bizarre circumstances that followed them

1909

01:24:56,610 --> 01:24:54,940

after death all right that's clarify

1910

01:24:59,190 --> 01:24:56,620

here this is something that happens

1911

01:25:00,630 --> 01:24:59,200

after they met up with the creature but

1912

01:25:03,360 --> 01:25:00,640

not something the creature might have

1913

01:25:05,340 --> 01:25:03,370

done directly correct oh well I don't

1914

01:25:09,030 --> 01:25:05,350

want to meet one of those for an Emma

1915

01:25:11,550 --> 01:25:09,040

Christopher Davis being you know shot we

1916

01:25:14,400 --> 01:25:11,560

hardly think a creature did that right

1917

01:25:16,970 --> 01:25:14,410

the one of the the young blather boy was

1918

01:25:20,730 --> 01:25:16,980

killed in a car accident

1919

01:25:24,080 --> 01:25:20,740

George Plyler you know conceivably died

1920

01:25:27,870 --> 01:25:24,090

of natural circumstances the colonel

1921

01:25:29,880 --> 01:25:27,880

there was some I wouldn't say foul play

1922

01:25:30,819 --> 01:25:29,890

but soon Antiguans that went on there

1923

01:25:33,489 --> 01:25:30,829

that

1924

01:25:33,969 --> 01:25:33,499

but I don't think we're a result of the

1925

01:25:35,770 --> 01:25:33,979

Lizardman

1926

01:25:37,540 --> 01:25:35,780

directly in any way it's not like they

1927

01:25:40,299 --> 01:25:37,550

touched the Lizardman and got a disease

1928

01:25:41,739 --> 01:25:40,309

or it put a spell on them it which just

1929

01:25:44,079 --> 01:25:41,749

you know I think it's just simply

1930

01:25:46,599 --> 01:25:44,089

coincidental I mean you know look at the

1931

01:25:48,729 --> 01:25:46,609

more famous case of the the curse of

1932

01:25:52,449 --> 01:25:48,739

King Tut you know I mean you know

1933

01:25:54,669 --> 01:25:52,459

there's no direct link that you know

1934

01:25:58,329 --> 01:25:54,679

these people died as a result of

1935

01:26:00,279 --> 01:25:58,339

entering you know the Pharaoh's tomb but

1936

01:26:02,349 --> 01:26:00,289

there's a lot of weird stuff that you

1937

01:26:04,479 --> 01:26:02,359

can then start connecting if you want to

1938

01:26:06,629 --> 01:26:04,489

connect the dots now when it comes to

1939

01:26:09,759 --> 01:26:06,639

UFO sightings we have in the past

1940

01:26:12,459 --> 01:26:09,769

mentioned possible premature deaths of

1941

01:26:14,770 --> 01:26:12,469

some people involved in the field but we

1942

01:26:18,520 --> 01:26:14,780

don't want to stretch that too far I I

1943

01:26:20,949 --> 01:26:18,530

met a woman in college that looking back

1944

01:26:23,409 --> 01:26:20,959

at it I swear she was a lizard girl and

1945

01:26:26,079 --> 01:26:23,419

you know I touched her and thank

1946

01:26:28,839 --> 01:26:26,089

goodness I didn't catch anything well

1947

01:26:30,639 --> 01:26:28,849

there you go I mean you know lizard

1948

01:26:33,310 --> 01:26:30,649

people you know we don't know enough

1949

01:26:37,959 --> 01:26:33,320

about them apparently so it's best be

1950

01:26:41,229 --> 01:26:37,969

wise to stay keep a distance right

1951

01:26:43,659 --> 01:26:41,239

careful what you wish for well where do

1952

01:26:45,969 --> 01:26:43,669

you come down here now you you spent a

1953

01:26:49,419 --> 01:26:45,979

considerable amount of time researching

1954

01:26:51,279 --> 01:26:49,429

this interviewing witnesses you know the

1955

01:26:54,819 --> 01:26:51,289

sheriff what do you think we're dealing

1956

01:26:57,599 --> 01:26:54,829

with here Lyle is this just a figment of

1957

01:27:01,299 --> 01:26:57,609

people's imagination that is able to

1958

01:27:05,169 --> 01:27:01,309

scratch up and tear up cars is it

1959

01:27:07,359 --> 01:27:05,179

something that's manifest at all times

1960

01:27:10,209 --> 01:27:07,369

in our reality is it something possibly

1961

01:27:12,609 --> 01:27:10,219

dimensional I mean what do you think are

1962

01:27:14,799 --> 01:27:12,619

we dealing with a crypto humanoid

1963

01:27:17,109 --> 01:27:14,809

creature that's lurking about swamps

1964

01:27:19,689 --> 01:27:17,119

like Gollum you know searching for

1965

01:27:21,399 --> 01:27:19,699

garbage and fish and whatever it is that

1966

01:27:25,509 --> 01:27:21,409

it needs to survive I mean what do you

1967

01:27:29,169 --> 01:27:25,519

think well you know I it's it's hard to

1968

01:27:32,020 --> 01:27:29,179

pick just one because there is just so

1969

01:27:35,770 --> 01:27:32,030

little information and a lot of it's you

1970

01:27:39,069 --> 01:27:35,780

know antidotal as you say you know my

1971

01:27:41,439 --> 01:27:39,079

first and foremost objective in in these

1972

01:27:43,299 --> 01:27:41,449

cases is really just to tell the whole

1973

01:27:45,009 --> 01:27:43,309

story you know you know first I think

1974

01:27:46,810 --> 01:27:45,019

they're interesting

1975

01:27:49,509 --> 01:27:46,820

they're mysterious they're creepy and

1976

01:27:51,009 --> 01:27:49,519

whether we can solve them or not is not

1977

01:27:53,919 --> 01:27:51,019

necessarily the point because I think

1978

01:27:55,390 --> 01:27:53,929

you know obviously we're not going to be

1979

01:27:58,209 --> 01:27:55,400

able to solve something like this and

1980

01:28:01,950 --> 01:27:58,219

unless we had a body or a much better

1981

01:28:05,609 --> 01:28:01,960

clear video or something like that so

1982

01:28:08,589 --> 01:28:05,619

you know I mean it's it's something that

1983

01:28:11,620 --> 01:28:08,599

you just have to make some some guesses

1984

01:28:14,470 --> 01:28:11,630

at and in some of those have to do with

1985

01:28:18,279 --> 01:28:14,480

you know what we have here you know

1986

01:28:22,029 --> 01:28:18,289

short of you know solid scientific

1987

01:28:27,549 --> 01:28:22,039

evidence is you know just theories and

1988

01:28:31,140 --> 01:28:27,559

conjecture and so for me you know I'm

1989

01:28:34,379 --> 01:28:31,150

not one to latch on to a lot of you know

1990

01:28:37,029 --> 01:28:34,389

paranormal or supernatural type things

1991

01:28:40,120 --> 01:28:37,039

but you know certainly when you start

1992

01:28:44,109 --> 01:28:40,130

dealing with Lizardman you know it's

1993

01:28:46,839 --> 01:28:44,119

it's hard to say but you know I think in

1994

01:28:47,919 --> 01:28:46,849

in in the case of these witnesses you

1995

01:28:50,379 --> 01:28:47,929

can't say that they were hallucinating

1996

01:28:52,540 --> 01:28:50,389

or anything like that I think they

1997

01:28:54,370 --> 01:28:52,550

legitimately saw something something

1998

01:28:58,180 --> 01:28:54,380

happened to them now whether it was a

1999

01:29:00,220 --> 01:28:58,190

you know lizard man you know it's hard

2000

01:29:02,740 --> 01:29:00,230

to say but but definitely and I think

2001

01:29:05,410 --> 01:29:02,750

sheriff Truesdale agrees with me on this

2002

01:29:06,879 --> 01:29:05,420

that something happened to those people

2003

01:29:08,470 --> 01:29:06,889

they saw something that led them to

2004

01:29:10,180 --> 01:29:08,480

believe that they saw an unknown

2005

01:29:12,189 --> 01:29:10,190

creature or something mysterious and

2006

01:29:13,629 --> 01:29:12,199

that's what they reported so you can't

2007

01:29:16,209 --> 01:29:13,639

just completely throw it out as

2008

01:29:19,720 --> 01:29:16,219

hallucination or people trying to make

2009

01:29:21,790 --> 01:29:19,730

stuff up so you know given that we're

2010

01:29:23,979 --> 01:29:21,800

left with you know just what was it so

2011

01:29:27,580 --> 01:29:23,989

there's a number of options you know it

2012

01:29:30,250 --> 01:29:27,590

was you know a person dressed up trying

2013

01:29:32,080 --> 01:29:30,260

to perpetrate a hoax which again I don't

2014

01:29:34,359 --> 01:29:32,090

think it would be possible to do this

2015

01:29:36,700 --> 01:29:34,369

this many number of times running across

2016

01:29:39,879 --> 01:29:36,710

in front of cars it's it's just not a

2017

01:29:42,640 --> 01:29:39,889

hoax you know it could have been a

2018

01:29:45,160 --> 01:29:42,650

Bigfoot a Bigfoot that was called the

2019

01:29:47,709 --> 01:29:45,170

lizard man I know you know explaining

2020

01:29:49,600 --> 01:29:47,719

one cryptid with another cryptid to some

2021

01:29:51,310 --> 01:29:49,610

people is gonna sound ridiculous but I

2022

01:29:53,500 --> 01:29:51,320

think there are a lot more Bigfoot

2023

01:29:56,040 --> 01:29:53,510

reports and a lot more substance to that

2024

01:30:00,120 --> 01:29:56,050

so you know it's possible we saw

2025

01:30:02,760 --> 01:30:00,130

swamp-dwelling Bigfoot or you know

2026
01:30:05,669 --> 01:30:02,770
beyond that there could be things and

2027
01:30:08,160 --> 01:30:05,679
creatures that we just simply can't

2028
01:30:10,950 --> 01:30:08,170
explain or that are unknown to us and

2029
01:30:13,140 --> 01:30:10,960
maybe this was an example of that so

2030
01:30:15,660 --> 01:30:13,150
many questions so many possibilities but

2031
01:30:17,760 --> 01:30:15,670
I guess we're not going to even try to

2032
01:30:20,339 --> 01:30:17,770
figure out what those possibilities are

2033
01:30:23,580 --> 01:30:20,349
at least for now we got more creatures

2034
01:30:26,040 --> 01:30:23,590
to explore or to avoid in our next

2035
01:30:33,610 --> 01:30:26,050
segment Lyle Blackburn joins Jean and

2036
01:30:41,470 --> 01:30:39,240
[Music]

2037
01:30:44,320 --> 01:30:41,480
independently leading the way for the

2038
01:30:49,240 --> 01:30:44,330

nation compelling talk for every

2039

01:30:50,980 --> 01:30:49,250

political persuasion we are G C n first

2040

01:30:53,020 --> 01:30:50,990

game attack of the rockets and it was a

2041

01:30:54,970 --> 01:30:53,030

critically acclaimed success and now

2042

01:30:57,100 --> 01:30:54,980

there is the coming of the protectors a

2043

01:30:59,380 --> 01:30:57,110

former military intelligence man is

2044

01:31:01,660 --> 01:30:59,390

contacted by a space woman in a dream a

2045

01:31:03,610 --> 01:31:01,670

dream that turns out to be a nightmare

2046

01:31:05,350 --> 01:31:03,620

because evil forces on our distant

2047

01:31:07,990 --> 01:31:05,360

planet are planning to conquer the earth

2048

01:31:10,720 --> 01:31:08,000

this is gripping science fiction of the

2049

01:31:12,670 --> 01:31:10,730

classic kind attack of the rock ODEs and

2050

01:31:15,700 --> 01:31:12,680

the coming of the protectors find out

2051
01:31:19,780 --> 01:31:15,710
more at rockets calm that's Rockets are

2052
01:31:22,060 --> 01:31:19,790
Ock oids calm so here's what happened I

2053
01:31:24,970 --> 01:31:22,070
was placing an order online the site

2054
01:31:27,340 --> 01:31:24,980
went down it just stopped responding it

2055
01:31:28,750 --> 01:31:27,350
took hours before it returned but I'd

2056
01:31:31,090 --> 01:31:28,760
already placed the order with another

2057
01:31:33,190 --> 01:31:31,100
company if your site goes down you could

2058
01:31:35,110 --> 01:31:33,200
lose business and if you have a business

2059
01:31:37,780 --> 01:31:35,120
or personal site you'll want to know

2060
01:31:41,470 --> 01:31:37,790
it's easy to run and it will stay online

2061
01:31:43,990 --> 01:31:41,480
at iWeb your site is hosted on one of

2062
01:31:48,720 --> 01:31:44,000
the most reliable networks in the world

2063
01:31:51,640 --> 01:31:48,730

check it out I web comm that's iWeb comm

2064

01:31:53,530 --> 01:31:51,650

this alert just came in this special

2065

01:31:55,660 --> 01:31:53,540

announcement is for business owners and

2066

01:31:57,870 --> 01:31:55,670

leaders of organizations who've been

2067

01:32:00,490 --> 01:31:57,880

waiting for the right time to build

2068

01:32:02,320 --> 01:32:00,500

general steel has made it impossible to

2069

01:32:04,510 --> 01:32:02,330

wait any longer with rock-bottom prices

2070

01:32:06,760 --> 01:32:04,520

that could save you thousands that's

2071

01:32:08,890 --> 01:32:06,770

right general steel America's leader in

2072

01:32:10,780 --> 01:32:08,900

pre engineered structures is offering

2073

01:32:13,330 --> 01:32:10,790

buildings at prices you will never see

2074

01:32:16,390 --> 01:32:13,340

again don't miss these prices a 50 by

2075

01:32:19,300 --> 01:32:16,400

100 for under \$30,000 you heard right

2076

01:32:21,160 --> 01:32:19,310

that's 5000 square feet under \$30,000

2077

01:32:23,380 --> 01:32:21,170

manufacturers if you need a larger

2078

01:32:24,610 --> 01:32:23,390

building try a 100 by 100 commercial

2079

01:32:26,650 --> 01:32:24,620

building for a hundred and twenty nine

2080

01:32:27,250 --> 01:32:26,660

thousand you can't afford to rent with

2081

01:32:29,650 --> 01:32:27,260

these prices

2082

01:32:31,300 --> 01:32:29,660

imagine a 70 by 100 foot church building

2083

01:32:33,520 --> 01:32:31,310

for under sixty nine thousand dollars

2084

01:32:35,770 --> 01:32:33,530

with the economy improving and interest

2085

01:32:37,870 --> 01:32:35,780

rate still at historic lows you can't

2086

01:32:40,090 --> 01:32:37,880

afford to wait so call eight six six

2087

01:32:42,340 --> 01:32:40,100

ninety one steel bucket your price now

2088

01:32:44,980 --> 01:32:42,350

take delivery and spring eight six six

2089

01:32:49,790 --> 01:32:44,990

ninety one steel that's eight six six

2090

01:32:51,760 --> 01:32:49,800

nine one seven eighty three thirty five

2091

01:32:54,050 --> 01:32:51,770

we live in a complicated society

2092

01:32:55,970 --> 01:32:54,060

stressful issues are always popping up

2093

01:32:57,860 --> 01:32:55,980

have you ever been treated unfairly by

2094

01:32:59,720 --> 01:32:57,870

someone have you ever been overcharged

2095

01:33:01,880 --> 01:32:59,730

for repair have you ever signed a

2096

01:33:04,280 --> 01:33:01,890

contract or a document worried about

2097

01:33:06,050 --> 01:33:04,290

identity theft how many times have you

2098

01:33:07,700 --> 01:33:06,060

been in those unique situations where

2099

01:33:09,140 --> 01:33:07,710

you just wanted to call an attorney to

2100

01:33:11,600 --> 01:33:09,150

find out if you're right or wrong

2101
01:33:12,890 --> 01:33:11,610
or what your legal rights are but every

2102
01:33:15,230 --> 01:33:12,900
time you think about calling an attorney

2103
01:33:17,720 --> 01:33:15,240
what do you think about first that's

2104
01:33:20,270 --> 01:33:17,730
right who do you call and how much will

2105
01:33:22,160 --> 01:33:20,280
it cost our friends at Legal Shield have

2106
01:33:25,490 --> 01:33:22,170
found a solution with a nationwide

2107
01:33:27,590 --> 01:33:25,500
network of 6900 attorneys who average 19

2108
01:33:29,900 --> 01:33:27,600
years of experience legal Shields law

2109
01:33:32,420 --> 01:33:29,910
firms take over 40,000 calls per week

2110
01:33:34,310 --> 01:33:32,430
helping their members for less than \$20

2111
01:33:36,500 --> 01:33:34,320
per month you can have access to legal

2112
01:33:38,810 --> 01:33:36,510
shield on everything from the trivial to

2113
01:33:41,300 --> 01:33:38,820

the traumatic let legal shield stand up

2114

01:33:44,180 --> 01:33:41,310

for your rights at LS protection calm

2115

01:33:46,400 --> 01:33:44,190

that's LS protection calm or call eight

2116

01:33:48,830 --> 01:33:46,410

five five three four zero save eight

2117

01:33:51,410 --> 01:33:48,840

five five three four zero seventy two

2118

01:33:53,690 --> 01:33:51,420

eighty three a little over a year ago I

2119

01:33:55,580 --> 01:33:53,700

McGann to do a lot of research into why

2120

01:33:57,200 --> 01:33:55,590

even if I had a pretty good-sized meal

2121

01:33:59,180 --> 01:33:57,210

that I was still starving and my

2122

01:34:01,490 --> 01:33:59,190

research led me to a well-known fact

2123

01:34:03,230 --> 01:34:01,500

that most of the soils that we grow our

2124

01:34:04,910 --> 01:34:03,240

crops on here in the United States and

2125

01:34:07,490 --> 01:34:04,920

across the industrialized world are

2126
01:34:10,100 --> 01:34:07,500
almost completely depleted of almost all

2127
01:34:11,990 --> 01:34:10,110
of the key minerals and trace elements

2128
01:34:14,060 --> 01:34:12,000
that our bodies need to rebuild

2129
01:34:16,340 --> 01:34:14,070
themselves fight off cancer and be

2130
01:34:18,800 --> 01:34:16,350
healthy I then searched out the best

2131
01:34:21,470 --> 01:34:18,810
vitamin and mineral company out there

2132
01:34:23,420 --> 01:34:21,480
and discovered youngevity the youngevity

2133
01:34:25,400 --> 01:34:23,430
products are designed to give you the

2134
01:34:27,530 --> 01:34:25,410
real nutrition you need and once you've

2135
01:34:28,760 --> 01:34:27,540
got that you don't have to eat as much

2136
01:34:32,600 --> 01:34:28,770
to be satisfied

2137
01:34:34,820 --> 01:34:32,610
I've lost 37 pounds in two months simply

2138
01:34:36,260 --> 01:34:34,830

getting the vitamins and minerals I need

2139

01:34:38,660 --> 01:34:36,270

and check it out for yourself

2140

01:34:41,210 --> 01:34:38,670

it's incredible go to fo wash team.com

2141

01:34:43,400 --> 01:34:41,220

today and order your first canister a

2142

01:34:44,130 --> 01:34:43,410

beyond tangy tangerine complete

2143

01:34:46,290 --> 01:34:44,140

Multivitamin

2144

01:34:52,880 --> 01:34:46,300

a mineral complex dietary supplement

2145

01:34:58,110 --> 01:34:55,800

hello this is rosemary ellen guiley and

2146

01:35:00,770 --> 01:34:58,120

you're listening to the podcast the gold

2147

01:35:13,120 --> 01:35:00,780

standard a paranormal radio

2148

01:35:20,120 --> 01:35:16,670

Jeanne and Chris on the para cast we're

2149

01:35:23,300 --> 01:35:20,130

exploring the lizard man and all sorts

2150

01:35:26,030 --> 01:35:23,310

of legendary creatures or critters with

2151

01:35:28,250 --> 01:35:26,040

Lyle Blackburn Chris you have a question

2152

01:35:30,230 --> 01:35:28,260

that you'd like to ask well I I want

2153

01:35:32,060 --> 01:35:30,240

before we go on to boggy creek which I

2154

01:35:35,270 --> 01:35:32,070

really want to cover with you because

2155

01:35:37,850 --> 01:35:35,280

this is one of the more well-known cases

2156

01:35:39,830 --> 01:35:37,860

and in cryptozoology they made a movie

2157

01:35:42,350 --> 01:35:39,840

about it and in fact I think a couple of

2158

01:35:45,380 --> 01:35:42,360

movies before we go on now let's talk

2159

01:35:48,530 --> 01:35:45,390

about the lizard man archetype or that

2160

01:35:51,620 --> 01:35:48,540

symbol within the human sort of

2161

01:35:54,590 --> 01:35:51,630

experience you've done some back story

2162

01:35:56,270 --> 01:35:54,600

work I'm sure researching these types of

2163

01:35:58,880 --> 01:35:56,280

reports down through history do we have

2164

01:36:02,090 --> 01:35:58,890

any other examples of outbreaks of this

2165

01:36:04,160 --> 01:36:02,100

type of humanoid form anywhere from else

2166

01:36:05,930 --> 01:36:04,170

around the world and then we'll talk

2167

01:36:08,500 --> 01:36:05,940

about David Ickes claim that lizard

2168

01:36:11,300 --> 01:36:08,510

people run the world you mean they don't

2169

01:36:12,920 --> 01:36:11,310

well see you'll never know it's just an

2170

01:36:15,620 --> 01:36:12,930

endless question like chasing your

2171

01:36:19,340 --> 01:36:15,630

lizard tail so there's never been

2172

01:36:21,740 --> 01:36:19,350

another outbreak of quote-unquote lizard

2173

01:36:23,960 --> 01:36:21,750

man sightings that had the substance of

2174

01:36:27,740 --> 01:36:23,970

the Bishopville case now there's some

2175

01:36:30,770 --> 01:36:27,750

other fleeting reports around the u.s.

2176

01:36:33,290 --> 01:36:30,780

of these type creatures there was an

2177

01:36:36,320 --> 01:36:33,300

incident that occurred in 1958 in

2178

01:36:38,990 --> 01:36:36,330

Riverside California in which a man

2179

01:36:40,910 --> 01:36:39,000

claimed he had seen a creature roughly

2180

01:36:42,950 --> 01:36:40,920

fitting this description run across the

2181

01:36:45,680 --> 01:36:42,960

road in front of him

2182

01:36:49,400 --> 01:36:45,690

it came up out of a the Santa Ana River

2183

01:36:53,480 --> 01:36:49,410

there is reports of a creature near

2184

01:36:55,910 --> 01:36:53,490

Thetis Lake in British Columbia that

2185

01:36:59,270 --> 01:36:55,920

came to be called the fetes lake monster

2186

01:37:04,340 --> 01:36:59,280

and it was homage sort of a diminutive

2187

01:37:06,620 --> 01:37:04,350

type gnomish reptilian humanoid creature

2188

01:37:10,700 --> 01:37:06,630

but there was only two sightings of that

2189

01:37:12,650 --> 01:37:10,710

and those were rather dubious at best we

2190

01:37:15,950 --> 01:37:12,660

talked about the Loveland frog which

2191

01:37:18,140 --> 01:37:15,960

occurred in Loveland Ohio which I don't

2192

01:37:20,390 --> 01:37:18,150

think relates to this there it's a good

2193

01:37:22,190 --> 01:37:20,400

story and it's it there's some you know

2194

01:37:25,810 --> 01:37:22,200

spooky sightings involved with that

2195

01:37:28,450 --> 01:37:25,820

again know no amount of extended

2196

01:37:31,270 --> 01:37:28,460

investigations or mass sightings ever

2197

01:37:34,629 --> 01:37:31,280

occurred with that in Ohio the Ohio

2198

01:37:35,950 --> 01:37:34,639

River there's been a few reports of sort

2199

01:37:40,270 --> 01:37:35,960

of these Creature from the Black Lagoon

2200

01:37:43,390 --> 01:37:40,280

type creatures but you know just not

2201

01:37:45,520 --> 01:37:43,400

enough sightings or data or footprint

2202

01:37:47,890 --> 01:37:45,530

casts or anything like that to really

2203

01:37:50,910 --> 01:37:47,900

compare to the others you can only just

2204

01:37:54,040 --> 01:37:50,920

sort of lay out the stories of these and

2205

01:37:55,629 --> 01:37:54,050

come to the conclusion that you know the

2206

01:37:59,950 --> 01:37:55,639

Bishopville creature is not an isolated

2207

01:38:02,830 --> 01:37:59,960

case people have reported seeing you

2208

01:38:05,979 --> 01:38:02,840

know creatures like this throughout the

2209

01:38:09,280 --> 01:38:05,989

modern US history so you know it's

2210

01:38:10,629 --> 01:38:09,290

definitely an ongoing mystery well you

2211

01:38:14,350 --> 01:38:10,639

bring up US history

2212

01:38:18,189 --> 01:38:14,360

how about South America age any place in

2213

01:38:21,189 --> 01:38:18,199

Africa where humanoid-looking bipedal

2214

01:38:23,979 --> 01:38:21,199

humanoid reptilian types have been

2215

01:38:25,899 --> 01:38:23,989

reported do we have any body of evidence

2216

01:38:29,169 --> 01:38:25,909

that suggests that this is a worldwide

2217

01:38:31,589 --> 01:38:29,179

phenomenon or is this just something

2218

01:38:34,180 --> 01:38:31,599

that's exclusively in North America in

2219

01:38:36,550 --> 01:38:34,190

specifically in South America I did try

2220

01:38:39,250 --> 01:38:36,560

to look into that because you know I

2221

01:38:41,500 --> 01:38:39,260

kind of talk about our archetype of the

2222

01:38:44,319 --> 01:38:41,510

movie monster The Creature from the

2223

01:38:46,000 --> 01:38:44,329

Black Lagoon Swamp Thing type you know

2224

01:38:47,530 --> 01:38:46,010

creatures and in the case of The

2225

01:38:51,250 --> 01:38:47,540

Creature from the Black Lagoon it was

2226

01:38:53,589 --> 01:38:51,260

reportedly influenced by a story that

2227

01:38:56,290 --> 01:38:53,599

one of that the producer had heard about

2228

01:38:59,950 --> 01:38:56,300

a creature that had lived in South

2229

01:39:02,859 --> 01:38:59,960

America and I looked long and hard to

2230

01:39:06,790 --> 01:39:02,869

find some better information on that and

2231

01:39:09,490 --> 01:39:06,800

all I could find was a scant you know

2232

01:39:12,580 --> 01:39:09,500

tail that seemed very much rooted in

2233

01:39:15,010 --> 01:39:12,590

folklore sort of a mer man type thing

2234

01:39:19,660 --> 01:39:15,020

that came to the village every so often

2235

01:39:21,780 --> 01:39:19,670

and it was it was very folklore I mean

2236

01:39:25,450 --> 01:39:21,790

as opposed to what you would consider

2237

01:39:27,609 --> 01:39:25,460

cryptozoology like sightings and long

2238

01:39:29,560 --> 01:39:27,619

history so that's as far as I could get

2239

01:39:30,810 --> 01:39:29,570

with that one in South America I did not

2240

01:39:34,109 --> 01:39:30,820

look

2241

01:39:36,899 --> 01:39:34,119

in great detail at the general world you

2242

01:39:40,319 --> 01:39:36,909

know China and other places so I can't I

2243

01:39:42,719 --> 01:39:40,329

can't say that there's not sightings of

2244

01:39:44,219 --> 01:39:42,729

these creatures elsewhere and I'm sure

2245

01:39:47,750 --> 01:39:44,229

there are

2246

01:39:51,660 --> 01:39:47,760

and also ruled out things like sightings

2247

01:39:53,239 --> 01:39:51,670

that correspond to UFOs so to where I

2248

01:39:55,529 --> 01:39:53,249

thought it would be a Nestor

2249

01:39:58,009 --> 01:39:55,539

extraterrestrial tri type creature I

2250

01:39:59,939 --> 01:39:58,019

kept this in the realm of cryptozoology

2251

01:40:02,910 --> 01:39:59,949

you know because there have been a

2252

01:40:05,149 --> 01:40:02,920

number of claims pamela Stonebrook of

2253

01:40:07,859 --> 01:40:05,159

course comes to mind claiming she had a

2254

01:40:10,949 --> 01:40:07,869

reptilian lover and he was really good

2255

01:40:13,040 --> 01:40:10,959

in bed and all that sort of thing - why

2256

01:40:15,569 --> 01:40:13,050

me though don't you think

2257

01:40:17,489 --> 01:40:15,579

well we won't get into graphic details

2258

01:40:20,310 --> 01:40:17,499

on that one but but you should put

2259

01:40:23,759 --> 01:40:20,320

blinders on in terms of your focus and

2260

01:40:27,979 --> 01:40:23,769

and really look at what appear to be on

2261

01:40:32,549 --> 01:40:27,989

the surface some sort of

2262

01:40:37,290 --> 01:40:32,559

cryptozoological reptoid 'el type form

2263

01:40:39,000 --> 01:40:37,300

well boggy creek now this is something

2264

01:40:40,709 --> 01:40:39,010

that a lot of people are interested in

2265

01:40:43,529 --> 01:40:40,719

we've got a number of questions on our

2266

01:40:46,049 --> 01:40:43,539

forums about the The Legend of Boggy

2267

01:40:49,350 --> 01:40:46,059

Creek why don't you give us a quick

2268

01:40:51,660 --> 01:40:49,360

thumbnail sketch of this particular I

2269

01:40:53,609 --> 01:40:51,670

can't really call it a case because it's

2270

01:40:55,890 --> 01:40:53,619

a lot more involved in that but give us

2271

01:40:57,719 --> 01:40:55,900

give us you know our first-time

2272

01:40:59,640 --> 01:40:57,729

listeners maybe who have never heard of

2273

01:41:00,810 --> 01:40:59,650

boggy creek give them a thumbnail sketch

2274

01:41:03,989 --> 01:41:00,820

of what we're talking about

2275

01:41:06,089 --> 01:41:03,999

well the boggy creek monster or as it's

2276

01:41:09,509 --> 01:41:06,099

better known as the fountain monster is

2277

01:41:12,229 --> 01:41:09,519

a creature reportedly senior near the

2278

01:41:14,969 --> 01:41:12,239

small town of Fouke Arkansas which is in

2279

01:41:17,279 --> 01:41:14,979

southwest Arkansas just across the

2280

01:41:19,979 --> 01:41:17,289

border from Texas this creature

2281

01:41:24,719 --> 01:41:19,989

basically became publicly known in the

2282

01:41:27,569 --> 01:41:24,729

early 1970s when sightings were

2283

01:41:33,660 --> 01:41:27,579

recounted in the Texarkana Gazette

2284

01:41:35,339 --> 01:41:33,670

newspaper that led to a film director by

2285

01:41:36,870 --> 01:41:35,349

the name of Charles Pierce coming down

2286

01:41:39,839 --> 01:41:36,880

there and making a film called The

2287

01:41:42,970 --> 01:41:39,849

Legend of Boggy Creek and that movie was

2288

01:41:46,540 --> 01:41:42,980

released in 1972 and became

2289

01:41:49,300 --> 01:41:46,550

hugely successful in the 1970s went on

2290

01:41:51,490 --> 01:41:49,310

to play in the movie theaters and

2291

01:41:55,420 --> 01:41:51,500

drive-ins and on TV all throughout the

2292

01:41:58,360 --> 01:41:55,430

70s made 25 million dollars my high

2293

01:42:01,120 --> 01:41:58,370

school actually although I was otherwise

2294

01:42:04,150 --> 01:42:01,130

engaged in the front seat I didn't see

2295

01:42:06,010 --> 01:42:04,160

much of the movie hey tell us more Chris

2296

01:42:08,650 --> 01:42:06,020

no I'm not going to ask you to do that

2297

01:42:10,300 --> 01:42:08,660

the point being also that that amount of

2298

01:42:12,220 --> 01:42:10,310

money for a movie doesn't sound like

2299

01:42:13,540 --> 01:42:12,230

much today I mean if a movie only makes

2300

01:42:15,760 --> 01:42:13,550

twenty five million dollars the first

2301

01:42:18,820 --> 01:42:15,770

weekend it's considered a possible

2302

01:42:20,440 --> 01:42:18,830

failure but this is a long time ago sure

2303

01:42:22,180 --> 01:42:20,450

and considering you only spend one

2304

01:42:25,780 --> 01:42:22,190

hundred and sixty thousand to make it

2305

01:42:28,150 --> 01:42:25,790

but you know point being that this made

2306

01:42:30,610 --> 01:42:28,160

the fountain Monster quite famous and

2307

01:42:32,440 --> 01:42:30,620

The Legend of Boggy Creek is a movie

2308

01:42:35,320 --> 01:42:32,450

that you know people of a certain age

2309

01:42:37,030 --> 01:42:35,330

all pretty much remember I mean of

2310

01:42:39,100 --> 01:42:37,040

countless people come up to me a book

2311

01:42:41,050 --> 01:42:39,110

siding to say ah man I saw that as a kid

2312

01:42:46,240 --> 01:42:41,060

it scared the crap out of me or whatever

2313

01:42:49,780 --> 01:42:46,250

so you know they say about it but you

2314

01:42:52,360 --> 01:42:49,790

know it was quite famous so you know

2315

01:42:55,210 --> 01:42:52,370

they're behind all of this and the

2316

01:42:57,729 --> 01:42:55,220

tagline of the movie was a true story it

2317

01:43:02,050 --> 01:42:57,739

was based on real reports by real people

2318

01:43:04,330 --> 01:43:02,060

that were dramatized in the movie and as

2319

01:43:06,600 --> 01:43:04,340

someone who saw it when I was a little

2320

01:43:08,590 --> 01:43:06,610

kid in the drive-in you know always

2321

01:43:10,630 --> 01:43:08,600

remembered it I loved the movie

2322

01:43:12,880 --> 01:43:10,640

obviously I was you know loved Bigfoot

2323

01:43:15,670 --> 01:43:12,890

so this was something that was more

2324

01:43:17,410 --> 01:43:15,680

close to my hometown as an adult and

2325

01:43:19,840 --> 01:43:17,420

doing this kind of work I wanted to look

2326

01:43:21,880 --> 01:43:19,850

into it and sort out just what was true

2327

01:43:24,729 --> 01:43:21,890

about it how far back did that create

2328

01:43:28,090 --> 01:43:24,739

sightings of the creature go do they are

2329

01:43:31,780 --> 01:43:28,100

is it still cited today and that's the

2330

01:43:34,710 --> 01:43:31,790

exploration I go through in my book give

2331

01:43:38,500 --> 01:43:34,720

us a kind of a blow-by-blow description

2332

01:43:40,090 --> 01:43:38,510

who saw it first what was the most

2333

01:43:42,010 --> 01:43:40,100

celebrated sighting give us a

2334

01:43:44,380 --> 01:43:42,020

description of the creature give us a

2335

01:43:46,840 --> 01:43:44,390

little bit of background on you know

2336

01:43:49,060 --> 01:43:46,850

what kind of terrain that we're talking

2337

01:43:51,040 --> 01:43:49,070

about here in Arkansas kind of set the

2338

01:43:53,350 --> 01:43:51,050

stage a little bit here and give our

2339

01:43:55,620 --> 01:43:53,360

first-time listeners something that they

2340

01:43:58,450 --> 01:43:55,630

can kind of grab a hold of

2341

01:44:00,550 --> 01:43:58,460

well the creature is generally described

2342

01:44:02,710 --> 01:44:00,560

as being about seven feet tall it's

2343

01:44:05,310 --> 01:44:02,720

covered in hair the hair color

2344

01:44:09,070 --> 01:44:05,320

you know ranges from black to brown

2345

01:44:12,430 --> 01:44:09,080

generally described as having longest

2346

01:44:14,470 --> 01:44:12,440

hair kind of a southern Sasquatch type

2347

01:44:17,410 --> 01:44:14,480

description it's often associated with

2348

01:44:21,520 --> 01:44:17,420

having a foul odor not unlike the skunk

2349

01:44:25,300 --> 01:44:21,530

ape and you know is described as having

2350

01:44:27,580 --> 01:44:25,310

a plike features but walking upright on

2351

01:44:30,700 --> 01:44:27,590

two legs like a man so again it's it's

2352

01:44:34,270 --> 01:44:30,710

basically a bigfoot-type creature that

2353

01:44:36,510 --> 01:44:34,280

lives in Arkansas and the area where it

2354

01:44:39,520 --> 01:44:36,520

is seen in Falc

2355

01:44:43,620 --> 01:44:39,530

you know backs up to the sulfur River

2356

01:44:48,130 --> 01:44:43,630

bottoms and that is a very remote and

2357

01:44:49,840 --> 01:44:48,140

swampy bottomland area that even today

2358

01:44:52,450 --> 01:44:49,850

is something where a lot of people don't

2359

01:44:56,740 --> 01:44:52,460

settle there's a lot of area there where

2360

01:45:00,870 --> 01:44:56,750

large animals could remain elusive the

2361

01:45:05,560 --> 01:45:00,880

most celebrated sighting occurred in

2362

01:45:07,930 --> 01:45:05,570

1971 we'll go back to 1971 back through

2363

01:45:10,690 --> 01:45:07,940

time back in our time machine in a

2364

01:45:14,020 --> 01:45:10,700

moment we have Lyle Blackburn we're

2365

01:45:15,760 --> 01:45:14,030

exploring the Beast of Boggy Creek I

2366

01:45:18,220 --> 01:45:15,770

almost feel it's right beside me right

2367

01:45:20,440 --> 01:45:18,230

now no no no that's my dog and he's

2368

01:45:28,390 --> 01:45:20,450

white and he's small and cute with Sheen

2369

01:45:34,660 --> 01:45:32,110

great minds think alike the network for

2370

01:45:39,490 --> 01:45:34,670

the independent finding the genesis

2371

01:45:41,230 --> 01:45:39,500

communications network G C and hi this

2372

01:45:43,660 --> 01:45:41,240

is Ted Anderson if you'd like to listen

2373

01:45:44,230 --> 01:45:43,670

to GCN programs on the goal I have great

2374

01:45:46,300 --> 01:45:44,240

news

2375

01:45:48,520 --> 01:45:46,310

gzn has created a Droid and iPhone

2376

01:45:50,830 --> 01:45:48,530

application and it's free just as easy

2377

01:45:52,750 --> 01:45:50,840

as going to GC and live.com click on the

2378

01:45:54,160 --> 01:45:52,760

banner and download before you know it

2379

01:45:56,170 --> 01:45:54,170

you'll be listening to your favorite

2380

01:45:57,970 --> 01:45:56,180

hard-hitting GCN shows live around

2381

01:46:00,850 --> 01:45:57,980

demand right on your Droid or iPhone

2382

01:46:02,830 --> 01:46:00,860

24/7 and on the go so download the Droid

2383

01:46:04,960 --> 01:46:02,840

an iPhone app free by clicking on the

2384

01:46:07,120 --> 01:46:04,970

banner at GC and live.com thanks again

2385

01:46:09,670 --> 01:46:07,130

for listening to GC and live.com again

2386

01:46:11,110 --> 01:46:09,680

that's juicy and live.com hi this is Ted

2387

01:46:13,180 --> 01:46:11,120

Anderson have you ever wondered why

2388

01:46:15,160 --> 01:46:13,190

banks stockbrokers investment advisors

2389

01:46:17,560 --> 01:46:15,170

won't talk about gold IRAs they've been

2390

01:46:19,330 --> 01:46:17,570

available since 1986 yet the financial

2391

01:46:21,040 --> 01:46:19,340

industry won't recognize the value of

2392

01:46:23,020 --> 01:46:21,050

gold for your retirement goal has

2393

01:46:24,970 --> 01:46:23,030

outperformed paper investments yet no

2394

01:46:27,940 --> 01:46:24,980

word about IRAs if you would like to

2395

01:46:30,670 --> 01:46:27,950

have gold for your retirement call 866

2396

01:46:33,880 --> 01:46:30,680

to 237 don't get left behind by rising

2397

01:46:50,230 --> 01:46:33,890

inflation and low returns call 866 to

2398

01:47:10,950 --> 01:46:57,960

[Music]

2399

01:47:18,130 --> 01:47:14,410

1-866-376-8255 cedilla sliver limp and

2400

01:47:20,260 --> 01:47:18,140

brain normally 2695 now just \$20 herbal

2401
01:47:21,970 --> 01:47:20,270
healer calm also offers correspondence

2402
01:47:22,510 --> 01:47:21,980
courses to teach you how to handle your

2403
01:47:24,970 --> 01:47:22,520
health

2404
01:47:27,460 --> 01:47:24,980
naturally and as always new customers

2405
01:47:29,980 --> 01:47:27,470
get a free 128 page catalog with your

2406
01:47:31,780 --> 01:47:29,990
order visit herbal healer calm and click

2407
01:47:33,340 --> 01:47:31,790
the winter specials button to save on

2408
01:47:33,850 --> 01:47:33,350
our natural cold and flu fighting

2409
01:47:36,100 --> 01:47:33,860
products

2410
01:47:38,560 --> 01:47:36,110
herbal healer calm healing the world

2411
01:47:40,790 --> 01:47:38,570
with nature one person at a time since

2412
01:47:46,180 --> 01:47:40,800
1988

2413
01:47:53,479 --> 01:47:49,610

welcome back to to the para cast the

2414

01:48:02,510 --> 01:47:53,489

gold standard of paranormal radio and

2415

01:48:05,780 --> 01:48:02,520

now here's Jane Steinberg Chris is doing

2416

01:48:08,660 --> 01:48:05,790

his best beast of Boggy Creek imitation

2417

01:48:10,459 --> 01:48:08,670

I'll tell you with Lyle Blackburn his

2418

01:48:12,380 --> 01:48:10,469

first book was the Beast of Bucky Creek

2419

01:48:14,750 --> 01:48:12,390

earlier we were exploring lizard man

2420

01:48:16,910 --> 01:48:14,760

said why oh let's look at the

2421

01:48:19,220 --> 01:48:16,920

surroundings it's not a place that

2422

01:48:21,440 --> 01:48:19,230

anyone really wants to visit or move

2423

01:48:24,229 --> 01:48:21,450

into unless you're being I guess pursued

2424

01:48:26,690 --> 01:48:24,239

by the law but there are no cabins or

2425

01:48:28,520 --> 01:48:26,700

things like that out there no I mean a

2426

01:48:30,410 --> 01:48:28,530

lot of people like to go there and you

2427

01:48:32,780 --> 01:48:30,420

know Bigfoot enthusiasts often go to

2428

01:48:34,340 --> 01:48:32,790

Phalke it's like the mecca southern

2429

01:48:37,729 --> 01:48:34,350

Bigfoot but no you're not gonna find

2430

01:48:40,550 --> 01:48:37,739

cabins or motels or anything it's it's

2431

01:48:43,280 --> 01:48:40,560

definitely very rural certainly was in

2432

01:48:46,640 --> 01:48:43,290

the early 70s and is still you know a

2433

01:48:48,530 --> 01:48:46,650

small you know off the way town sounds

2434

01:48:52,580 --> 01:48:48,540

like a pretty up place to live

2435

01:48:56,150 --> 01:48:52,590

yeah so but basically the most famous

2436

01:48:59,959 --> 01:48:56,160

sighting occurred in 1971 a family by

2437

01:49:02,780 --> 01:48:59,969

the name of Ford moved to the town for

2438

01:49:04,580 --> 01:49:02,790

work and there was actually a couple of

2439

01:49:09,050 --> 01:49:04,590

families and the guys were gone at night

2440

01:49:11,180 --> 01:49:09,060

and over a few progressive evenings the

2441

01:49:13,340 --> 01:49:11,190

women had heard something stalking

2442

01:49:15,170 --> 01:49:13,350

around on the porch that they thought

2443

01:49:17,090 --> 01:49:15,180

was walking on two legs that seemed to

2444

01:49:19,670 --> 01:49:17,100

be large you know in one evening it

2445

01:49:22,370 --> 01:49:19,680

actually stuck its hand a hairy hand or

2446

01:49:24,530 --> 01:49:22,380

a paw or something through the window so

2447

01:49:26,870 --> 01:49:24,540

of course you know they were scared out

2448

01:49:29,720 --> 01:49:26,880

of their minds and this all culminated

2449

01:49:31,370 --> 01:49:29,730

with the guys borrowing a shotgun for

2450

01:49:34,250 --> 01:49:31,380

the landlord and confronting the

2451
01:49:37,880 --> 01:49:34,260
creature on a Saturday night in May of

2452
01:49:39,530 --> 01:49:37,890
1971 and they ended up taking some shots

2453
01:49:41,660 --> 01:49:39,540
at it from the porch and they weren't

2454
01:49:43,400 --> 01:49:41,670
sure if they hit it so the guys went

2455
01:49:47,270 --> 01:49:43,410
down to the edge of the woods to look

2456
01:49:49,640 --> 01:49:47,280
well this was three guys one of them

2457
01:49:51,170 --> 01:49:49,650
being the younger brother Bobby Ford as

2458
01:49:52,600 --> 01:49:51,180
they were looking around you know they

2459
01:49:54,939 --> 01:49:52,610
couldn't find any blood or

2460
01:49:56,410 --> 01:49:54,949
evidence they they had hit it Bobby you

2461
01:49:58,180 --> 01:49:56,420
know Bobby was getting really spooked

2462
01:49:59,470 --> 01:49:58,190
out he's second man if we missed that

2463
01:50:01,540 --> 01:49:59,480

thing and it's standing over there in

2464

01:50:03,189 --> 01:50:01,550

the woods has freaking me out

2465

01:50:06,310 --> 01:50:03,199

I'm going back to the porch here's the

2466

01:50:08,350 --> 01:50:06,320

light you know you guys you know keep

2467

01:50:11,709 --> 01:50:08,360

looking so as he's heading back up to

2468

01:50:16,169 --> 01:50:11,719

the house something comes around the

2469

01:50:20,950 --> 01:50:16,179

edge of the porch and engages him in a

2470

01:50:22,570 --> 01:50:20,960

struggle basically and he ends up is you

2471

01:50:24,580 --> 01:50:22,580

know getting free and nearly jumping

2472

01:50:26,740 --> 01:50:24,590

through the front door now he thought

2473

01:50:28,990 --> 01:50:26,750

that what he was attacked by was some

2474

01:50:31,840 --> 01:50:29,000

sort of a human human-like ape-like

2475

01:50:34,419 --> 01:50:31,850

creature he had scratches he was he was

2476

01:50:36,160 --> 01:50:34,429

banged up so they took him to the text

2477

01:50:39,010 --> 01:50:36,170

Arcana hospital where he was treated for

2478

01:50:40,810 --> 01:50:39,020

minor injuries and shock well you know

2479

01:50:43,180 --> 01:50:40,820

oh you got the doctor down there saying

2480

01:50:45,010 --> 01:50:43,190

you know what happened he says I was

2481

01:50:47,620 --> 01:50:45,020

attacked by a hairy monster and Phalke

2482

01:50:49,600 --> 01:50:47,630

well that you know the doctor calls the

2483

01:50:51,220 --> 01:50:49,610

local news media guy said hey man I got

2484

01:50:53,470 --> 01:50:51,230

a guy down here says he was attacked by

2485

01:50:54,879 --> 01:50:53,480

a hairy monster you should go check it

2486

01:50:56,680 --> 01:50:54,889

out and that's what happened and the

2487

01:50:57,310 --> 01:50:56,690

news got involved that got printed in

2488

01:50:58,990 --> 01:50:57,320

the paper

2489

01:51:01,270 --> 01:50:59,000

and that's what kind of put it on the

2490

01:51:03,580 --> 01:51:01,280

map but once this all came out the

2491

01:51:05,620 --> 01:51:03,590

old-timers basically said hey you know

2492

01:51:07,090 --> 01:51:05,630

this isn't the first time this this type

2493

01:51:08,740 --> 01:51:07,100

of things been reported don't y'all

2494

01:51:11,740 --> 01:51:08,750

remember back in the 60s there was a

2495

01:51:13,750 --> 01:51:11,750

whole huge flap of sightings about five

2496

01:51:16,209 --> 01:51:13,760

miles southwest of here in Jonesville

2497

01:51:18,040 --> 01:51:16,219

well this started you know brewing up

2498

01:51:20,169 --> 01:51:18,050

all the old siding sort of like the

2499

01:51:21,939 --> 01:51:20,179

Lizardman case where there have been a

2500

01:51:23,859 --> 01:51:21,949

lot of stuff going on they just didn't

2501
01:51:27,910 --> 01:51:23,869
tell the newspaper however there was

2502
01:51:30,970 --> 01:51:27,920
many many sightings and most people

2503
01:51:32,979 --> 01:51:30,980
generally believe that monster sightings

2504
01:51:34,510 --> 01:51:32,989
began in the 1940s or that's what you

2505
01:51:37,060 --> 01:51:34,520
used to find if you search the internet

2506
01:51:40,060 --> 01:51:37,070
however I found that there were

2507
01:51:43,180 --> 01:51:40,070
sightings back to at least 1908 in this

2508
01:51:45,879 --> 01:51:43,190
area another false impression was that

2509
01:51:48,840 --> 01:51:45,889
the sightings ended after the movie came

2510
01:51:51,340 --> 01:51:48,850
out and you know things died down well

2511
01:51:53,649 --> 01:51:51,350
what I found that there was sightings

2512
01:51:55,899 --> 01:51:53,659
that continued in the 80's 90's all the

2513
01:51:57,580 --> 01:51:55,909

way until today some were these even

2514

01:51:59,770 --> 01:51:57,590

more dramatic than what the Fords

2515

01:52:02,950 --> 01:51:59,780

experienced so it's something that

2516

01:52:04,689 --> 01:52:02,960

hasn't stopped it's just that the the

2517

01:52:05,850 --> 01:52:04,699

movie kind of ran its course and the

2518

01:52:08,190 --> 01:52:05,860

media moved

2519

01:52:11,550 --> 01:52:08,200

and you know most people didn't hear of

2520

01:52:14,070 --> 01:52:11,560

it until my book came out and that sort

2521

01:52:17,250 --> 01:52:14,080

of filled in all the gaps and brought

2522

01:52:19,350 --> 01:52:17,260

the whole entire history of this to the

2523

01:52:22,050 --> 01:52:19,360

forefront again that leads us to a

2524

01:52:25,680 --> 01:52:22,060

question from one of our forum posters

2525

01:52:27,540 --> 01:52:25,690

burnt state and he kind of points out

2526
01:52:30,450 --> 01:52:27,550
something interesting which I would like

2527
01:52:32,190 --> 01:52:30,460
you to address and he says the Falcon

2528
01:52:34,610 --> 01:52:32,200
ster is unique for its three-toed

2529
01:52:37,290 --> 01:52:34,620
impressions which kind of reminds us of

2530
01:52:39,990 --> 01:52:37,300
you know our Lizardman report from South

2531
01:52:42,270 --> 01:52:40,000
Carolina and did the earlier Jonestown

2532
01:52:44,580 --> 01:52:42,280
monster that the Falcon sir is connected

2533
01:52:47,220 --> 01:52:44,590
to also leave behind three toad prints

2534
01:52:50,040 --> 01:52:47,230
you know are you aware of any examples

2535
01:52:52,860 --> 01:52:50,050
of other three toad sus quad for prints

2536
01:52:55,620 --> 01:52:52,870
yes the the creature the fountain

2537
01:52:57,390 --> 01:52:55,630
monster yes is is associated with having

2538
01:53:01,040 --> 01:52:57,400

three toad tracks and a lot of this was

2539

01:53:04,410 --> 01:53:01,050

based on a trackway that was found in

2540

01:53:06,720 --> 01:53:04,420

the summer of 1971 shortly after the

2541

01:53:08,730 --> 01:53:06,730

Ford incident in which the creature had

2542

01:53:11,130 --> 01:53:08,740

presumably walked across a freshly

2543

01:53:15,030 --> 01:53:11,140

plowed bean field and this is dramatized

2544

01:53:16,740 --> 01:53:15,040

in the Legend of Boggy Creek I go into

2545

01:53:22,080 --> 01:53:16,750

great detail on my book about this

2546

01:53:24,000 --> 01:53:22,090

obviously that that was you know the the

2547

01:53:27,990 --> 01:53:24,010

best example of three toad tracks some

2548

01:53:30,090 --> 01:53:28,000

of the other sightings they you know the

2549

01:53:31,910 --> 01:53:30,100

sheriff thought that he found some three

2550

01:53:34,200 --> 01:53:31,920

toad tracks they weren't you know very

2551
01:53:37,890 --> 01:53:34,210
defined so they weren't sure in another

2552
01:53:40,410 --> 01:53:37,900
case a person thought that it had four

2553
01:53:42,180 --> 01:53:40,420
toes now in more recent times I've got a

2554
01:53:45,470 --> 01:53:42,190
I'm in a witness down there who actually

2555
01:53:48,210 --> 01:53:45,480
cast a really good five toad print so

2556
01:53:51,930 --> 01:53:48,220
when you when you start dealing with

2557
01:53:53,820 --> 01:53:51,940
this whole three toad aspect of the foul

2558
01:53:56,160 --> 01:53:53,830
monster it really expands into the

2559
01:53:58,020 --> 01:53:56,170
southern Sasquatch in general because

2560
01:54:01,920 --> 01:53:58,030
three toad tracks are found elsewhere

2561
01:54:03,840 --> 01:54:01,930
and I do know researchers who have found

2562
01:54:06,510 --> 01:54:03,850
three toad tracks they've cast these

2563
01:54:08,310 --> 01:54:06,520

they've you know they've said that you

2564

01:54:10,890 --> 01:54:08,320

know they believe them to be tracks

2565

01:54:13,220 --> 01:54:10,900

however you also find a lot of five

2566

01:54:17,840 --> 01:54:13,230

trout tracks as well so it's hard to

2567

01:54:19,100 --> 01:54:17,850

reconcile just what the three toed track

2568

01:54:20,660 --> 01:54:19,110

represents

2569

01:54:23,149 --> 01:54:20,670

is it a certain individual as a

2570

01:54:25,760 --> 01:54:23,159

deformity is this something from these

2571

01:54:27,050 --> 01:54:25,770

small populations being inbred or the

2572

01:54:29,479 --> 01:54:27,060

three toed tracks

2573

01:54:32,030 --> 01:54:29,489

you know hoaxes and with some dubious

2574

01:54:33,859 --> 01:54:32,040

business going on with this famous track

2575

01:54:37,220 --> 01:54:33,869

we found in fact that you can read more

2576

01:54:39,229 --> 01:54:37,230

about in the book but you know it's it's

2577

01:54:42,410 --> 01:54:39,239

not unlike some of the Lizardman stuff

2578

01:54:44,840 --> 01:54:42,420

and again you know you got a swamp Fouke

2579

01:54:47,330 --> 01:54:44,850

is near a place called Mercer Bayou and

2580

01:54:49,520 --> 01:54:47,340

sulfur River bottom so you have a swampy

2581

01:54:53,060 --> 01:54:49,530

area suddenly you have three toad tracks

2582

01:54:55,490 --> 01:54:53,070

so definitely fascinating but there's

2583

01:54:59,390 --> 01:54:55,500

just not enough examples of it to really

2584

01:55:01,459 --> 01:54:59,400

ultimately decide if you know all the

2585

01:55:03,620 --> 01:55:01,469

creatures in the area have three toes or

2586

01:55:07,209 --> 01:55:03,630

if it's just one with a deformity or if

2587

01:55:11,000 --> 01:55:07,219

this this is one incident that simply

2588

01:55:13,700 --> 01:55:11,010

you know isn't real you mentioned in

2589

01:55:16,160 --> 01:55:13,710

your research that you found alleged

2590

01:55:18,160 --> 01:55:16,170

sighting reports anecdotally to go all

2591

01:55:20,689 --> 01:55:18,170

the way back into the early 20th century

2592

01:55:24,320 --> 01:55:20,699

what are we talking about here give us a

2593

01:55:26,780 --> 01:55:24,330

sense of the geography of the area where

2594

01:55:29,570 --> 01:55:26,790

did all these reports that have been you

2595

01:55:31,640 --> 01:55:29,580

know filed over the years are they all

2596

01:55:34,790 --> 01:55:31,650

centered around a particular area boggy

2597

01:55:38,050 --> 01:55:34,800

creek do we have any sort of indication

2598

01:55:40,939 --> 01:55:38,060

that that whatever this hypothetical

2599

01:55:45,459 --> 01:55:40,949

group of humanoid creatures have they

2600

01:55:47,450 --> 01:55:45,469

expanded are they location specific and

2601
01:55:50,300 --> 01:55:47,460
you know the whole thing about three

2602
01:55:53,359 --> 01:55:50,310
toes I mean unless you're a dinosaur it

2603
01:55:56,149 --> 01:55:53,369
would be kind of difficult to to be able

2604
01:55:58,729 --> 01:55:56,159
to negotiate that kind of terrain with

2605
01:56:01,459 --> 01:55:58,739
only three toes I would think but give

2606
01:56:05,209 --> 01:56:01,469
us a sense of the area around boggy

2607
01:56:07,149 --> 01:56:05,219
creek and and where the other anecdotal

2608
01:56:11,530 --> 01:56:07,159
sighting reports have have come from

2609
01:56:14,450 --> 01:56:11,540
well it's it's really within a about a

2610
01:56:15,950 --> 01:56:14,460
twenty square mile area where most of

2611
01:56:18,530 --> 01:56:15,960
the sightings have taken place and I've

2612
01:56:20,689 --> 01:56:18,540
plotted these on a detailed map so I'm

2613
01:56:28,040 --> 01:56:20,699

quite familiar where each one had

2614

01:56:29,780 --> 01:56:28,050

occurred in general they occur south of

2615

01:56:32,480 --> 01:56:29,790

Phalke which would encompass that

2616

01:56:35,330 --> 01:56:32,490

Jonesville area that are

2617

01:56:38,570 --> 01:56:35,340

listener asked about all the way down to

2618

01:56:42,050 --> 01:56:38,580

the end of Mercer Bayou and the first

2619

01:56:44,030 --> 01:56:42,060

sighting in 1908 happened down at the

2620

01:56:47,570 --> 01:56:44,040

bottom end of Mercer Bayou the most

2621

01:56:50,240 --> 01:56:47,580

southern point and that was a small girl

2622

01:56:53,540 --> 01:56:50,250

reporting that she had seen some sort of

2623

01:56:57,110 --> 01:56:53,550

a hairy man you know which is you know

2624

01:56:59,450 --> 01:56:57,120

kind of a sketchy report but going up in

2625

01:57:01,160 --> 01:56:59,460

the 20s and 30s and 40s you start

2626

01:57:05,120 --> 01:57:01,170

getting more of these same kind of

2627

01:57:07,490 --> 01:57:05,130

things and they would range generally in

2628

01:57:08,830 --> 01:57:07,500

that Mercer Bayou area and thus near the

2629

01:57:11,990 --> 01:57:08,840

sulfur River as well

2630

01:57:14,930 --> 01:57:12,000

we have Lyle Blackburn his books are the

2631

01:57:16,700 --> 01:57:14,940

Beast of boggy creek and lizard man

2632

01:57:19,400 --> 01:57:16,710

right now we're focusing on the beasts

2633

01:57:24,970 --> 01:57:19,410

of boggy creek which makes me not want

2634

01:57:28,220 --> 01:57:24,980

to be visiting Arkansas anytime soon

2635

01:57:38,530 --> 01:57:28,230

okay with Gene and Kris you're in the

2636

01:57:45,140 --> 01:57:41,660

neighbors are you tired of dealing with

2637

01:57:48,350 --> 01:57:45,150

a slow web hosting provider well check

2638

01:57:51,320 --> 01:57:48,360

out a two hosting and they're screaming

2639

01:57:55,910 --> 01:57:51,330

fast Swift server platform they even

2640

01:57:59,150 --> 01:57:55,920

have SSDs at load pages 300% faster than

2641

01:58:01,880 --> 01:57:59,160

the competition ready to give your sign

2642

01:58:03,950 --> 01:58:01,890

a speed boost well tell you what

2643

01:58:07,760 --> 01:58:03,960

neighbors head on over to a two

2644

01:58:11,780 --> 01:58:07,770

hosting.com that's a two that's number

2645

01:58:14,360 --> 01:58:11,790

two a two hosting.com check out their

2646

01:58:16,700 --> 01:58:14,370

prime hosting account and get this

2647

01:58:19,100 --> 01:58:16,710

neighbors they're even giving you an

2648

01:58:22,160 --> 01:58:19,110

exclusive twenty five percent off

2649

01:58:23,120 --> 01:58:22,170

discount for all our listeners twenty

2650

01:58:25,700 --> 01:58:23,130

five percent

2651
01:58:30,680 --> 01:58:25,710
and remember their guru crew support

2652
01:58:33,020 --> 01:58:30,690
team is standing by 24/7 365 days a year

2653
01:58:35,600 --> 01:58:33,030
to answer any of your questions

2654
01:58:39,230 --> 01:58:35,610
now to get the discount use the coupon

2655
01:58:40,670 --> 01:58:39,240
code gene when you check out alright

2656
01:58:43,340 --> 01:58:40,680
this is Steve spillin for Midas

2657
01:58:45,080 --> 01:58:43,350
resources in 1971 President Nixon took

2658
01:58:46,730 --> 01:58:45,090
the united states off the gold standard

2659
01:58:48,200 --> 01:58:46,740
and put us into a fiat currency this

2660
01:58:49,910 --> 01:58:48,210
allowed Congress and the Federal Reserve

2661
01:58:51,800 --> 01:58:49,920
to create trillions of dollars out of

2662
01:58:53,240 --> 01:58:51,810
thin air the national debt has risen to

2663
01:58:55,310 --> 01:58:53,250

incredible Heights and your hard-earned

2664

01:58:57,530 --> 01:58:55,320

dollars by a small fraction of what they

2665

01:58:59,870 --> 01:58:57,540

once did the average life expectancy for

2666

01:59:01,970 --> 01:58:59,880

a fiat currency is 27 years the dollar

2667

01:59:03,710 --> 01:59:01,980

is failing and on borrowed time when

2668

01:59:05,360 --> 01:59:03,720

currencies fall people turn to gold and

2669

01:59:07,100 --> 01:59:05,370

silver because gold and silver have been

2670

01:59:08,990 --> 01:59:07,110

real money for more than five thousand

2671

01:59:10,520 --> 01:59:09,000

years it is our mission at Midas

2672

01:59:12,230 --> 01:59:10,530

resources to help you preserve your

2673

01:59:14,030 --> 01:59:12,240

capital don't let your personal savings

2674

01:59:15,680 --> 01:59:14,040

shrink to nothing for important free

2675

01:59:17,900 --> 01:59:15,690

information on how you can protect your

2676
01:59:23,360 --> 01:59:17,910
personal wealth contact me Steve spell

2677
01:59:24,740 --> 01:59:23,370
them at 1-866-37 extension 308 call

2678
01:59:29,090 --> 01:59:24,750
today while we are still accepting

2679
01:59:32,030 --> 01:59:29,100
dollars for gold and silver 1-866 to 237

2680
01:59:33,770 --> 01:59:32,040
extension 308 make a change in financial

2681
01:59:36,020 --> 01:59:33,780
security today that's one eight hundred

2682
01:59:43,270 --> 01:59:36,030
six eight six two two three seven

2683
01:59:48,760 --> 01:59:46,970
in the u.s. one in every 50 homes will

2684
01:59:51,770 --> 01:59:48,770
have a break-in this year

2685
01:59:53,060 --> 01:59:51,780
burglars call it smash-and-grab police

2686
01:59:57,140 --> 01:59:53,070
call it robbery

2687
01:59:59,510 --> 01:59:57,150
we call it avoidable we are fake TV a

2688
02:00:02,090 --> 01:59:59,520

simple electronic device that can fool

2689

02:00:04,340 --> 02:00:02,100

even professional burglars fake TV

2690

02:00:05,990 --> 02:00:04,350

easily plugs into any outlet and

2691

02:00:08,540 --> 02:00:06,000

simulates the changing colors of a

2692

02:00:10,910 --> 02:00:08,550

television - a burglar it looks like

2693

02:00:12,620 --> 02:00:10,920

someone must be home watching TV so

2694

02:00:17,180 --> 02:00:12,630

they'll likely move on to an easier

2695

02:00:18,920 --> 02:00:17,190

target at only 29.95 fake TV costs less

2696

02:00:21,440 --> 02:00:18,930

than a month of most alarm monitoring

2697

02:00:26,120 --> 02:00:21,450

plans and comes with free shipping order

2698

02:00:29,030 --> 02:00:26,130

your fake TV by calling 877 5 fake TV or

2699

02:00:31,460 --> 02:00:29,040

go to fake tv.com that's eight seven

2700

02:00:36,080 --> 02:00:31,470

seven five three two five three eight

2701
02:00:40,670 --> 02:00:36,090
eight or fake tv.com fake TV the burglar

2702
02:00:42,650 --> 02:00:40,680
deterrent there are many things the

2703
02:00:44,630 --> 02:00:42,660
human body can do very well but

2704
02:00:46,370 --> 02:00:44,640
maintaining the proper pH level isn't

2705
02:00:48,650 --> 02:00:46,380
always one of them that's where Alko

2706
02:00:50,720 --> 02:00:48,660
vision plasma pH drops can make a world

2707
02:00:52,670 --> 02:00:50,730
of difference alka vision plasma pH

2708
02:00:54,980 --> 02:00:52,680
drops helps your body do what's natural

2709
02:00:56,930 --> 02:00:54,990
just a few drops a day helps rid your

2710
02:00:59,060 --> 02:00:56,940
body of harmful waste and acid while

2711
02:01:01,220 --> 02:00:59,070
promoting health and restoring vibrance

2712
02:01:02,870 --> 02:01:01,230
and energy alkalizing boosts your immune

2713
02:01:04,970 --> 02:01:02,880

system and can help fight headaches

2714

02:01:07,100 --> 02:01:04,980

irritability cramping and insomnia

2715

02:01:09,410 --> 02:01:07,110

alkalizing also helps the body fight

2716

02:01:11,360 --> 02:01:09,420

depression and even bone loss to learn

2717

02:01:13,310 --> 02:01:11,370

more about the importance of alkalizing

2718

02:01:15,530 --> 02:01:13,320

and how you can find life-changing and

2719

02:01:17,900 --> 02:01:15,540

vital balance please visit alka visions

2720

02:01:20,240 --> 02:01:17,910

brand new website at alka vision comm

2721

02:01:21,980 --> 02:01:20,250

same great products but now easier to

2722

02:01:24,560 --> 02:01:21,990

use and more informative than ever

2723

02:01:40,120 --> 02:01:24,570

before to get your very own plasma ph

2724

02:01:40,130 --> 02:01:47,690

[Music]

2725

02:01:53,900 --> 02:01:51,050

Perik ask.com that's news at the para

2726

02:01:56,600 --> 02:01:53,910

caste calm and don't forget to visit our

2727

02:02:02,300 --> 02:01:56,610

famous para caste community forums at

2728

02:02:04,340 --> 02:02:02,310

forum dot the para caste calm hey you

2729

02:02:07,790 --> 02:02:04,350

know we have this group of people here

2730

02:02:10,310 --> 02:02:07,800

which our guest is now joining this

2731

02:02:15,770 --> 02:02:10,320

illustrious crew Brad Steiger Nick

2732

02:02:19,010 --> 02:02:15,780

Redfern red pill junky and even rice

2733

02:02:21,050 --> 02:02:19,020

Sabol okay on the power of caste this

2734

02:02:22,430 --> 02:02:21,060

week it's all monsters all the time you

2735

02:02:23,870 --> 02:02:22,440

know what bothers me a little bit about

2736

02:02:27,890 --> 02:02:23,880

all this is you have these little

2737

02:02:30,980 --> 02:02:27,900

pockets of cases that become suddenly

2738

02:02:33,980 --> 02:02:30,990

famous like boggy creek like the

2739

02:02:36,470 --> 02:02:33,990

Lizardman South Carolina like of course

2740

02:02:38,780 --> 02:02:36,480

Mothman in West Virginia

2741

02:02:41,750 --> 02:02:38,790

is there a reason at all in your

2742

02:02:43,910 --> 02:02:41,760

research can you determine why they seem

2743

02:02:46,850 --> 02:02:43,920

to show up in these little pockets

2744

02:02:49,700 --> 02:02:46,860

around the country well I'm not sure

2745

02:02:51,980 --> 02:02:49,710

part of it is just you know what happens

2746

02:02:55,700 --> 02:02:51,990

to get in the paper and I mean you know

2747

02:02:57,890 --> 02:02:55,710

these creatures are identified suddenly

2748

02:03:00,170 --> 02:02:57,900

with some regional names such as the

2749

02:03:02,540 --> 02:03:00,180

foul monster and it's being printed and

2750

02:03:04,130 --> 02:03:02,550

as in the paper as such and I think

2751

02:03:05,570 --> 02:03:04,140

people have some impression that the

2752

02:03:07,580 --> 02:03:05,580

fountain because it's called the

2753

02:03:12,290 --> 02:03:07,590

fountain monster that it's something

2754

02:03:14,420 --> 02:03:12,300

different than say a southern Sasquatch

2755

02:03:17,720 --> 02:03:14,430

creature from Texas down there they call

2756

02:03:20,060 --> 02:03:17,730

them you know the Caddo critter or the

2757

02:03:21,980 --> 02:03:20,070

Sabine thing but you know basically

2758

02:03:24,170 --> 02:03:21,990

they're the same thing I mean they're

2759

02:03:26,150 --> 02:03:24,180

described in a similar way if you start

2760

02:03:29,180 --> 02:03:26,160

looking at the map you see that all

2761

02:03:32,210 --> 02:03:29,190

these waterways in forest areas connect

2762

02:03:34,880 --> 02:03:32,220

together so whereas one town may call it

2763

02:03:36,590 --> 02:03:34,890

one thing or you know another town calls

2764

02:03:39,200 --> 02:03:36,600

it the other really we're just talking

2765

02:03:42,380 --> 02:03:39,210

about southern Sasquatch creatures not

2766

02:03:45,140 --> 02:03:42,390

necessarily a whole bunch of varied and

2767

02:03:47,750 --> 02:03:45,150

different primate or ape-like creatures

2768

02:03:50,000 --> 02:03:47,760

so a lot of it just depends on what gets

2769

02:03:51,620 --> 02:03:50,010

in the paper and of course in the case

2770

02:03:53,780 --> 02:03:51,630

of The Legend of Boggy Creek where you

2771

02:03:56,440 --> 02:03:53,790

have a famous movie made about it you

2772

02:03:59,240 --> 02:03:56,450

know it stands as sort of an iconic

2773

02:04:01,250 --> 02:03:59,250

creature unto itself the foul monster

2774

02:04:03,380 --> 02:04:01,260

but you know essentially if

2775

02:04:05,690 --> 02:04:03,390

you start looking into these in great

2776

02:04:07,550 --> 02:04:05,700

detail you find that you know you're

2777

02:04:10,730 --> 02:04:07,560

just kind of dealing with with southern

2778

02:04:12,920 --> 02:04:10,740

Sasquatch or a skunk ape in a more

2779

02:04:15,470 --> 02:04:12,930

general sense they don't recognize town

2780

02:04:16,220 --> 02:04:15,480

names or borders or states or anything

2781

02:04:19,040 --> 02:04:16,230

like that

2782

02:04:22,550 --> 02:04:19,050

and they may move obviously up and down

2783

02:04:25,820 --> 02:04:22,560

waterways and in through forest areas

2784

02:04:28,550 --> 02:04:25,830

from one town to another let me ask you

2785

02:04:30,650 --> 02:04:28,560

a question here which bothers me and

2786

02:04:32,690 --> 02:04:30,660

that is we have all these very

2787

02:04:34,550 --> 02:04:32,700

fascinating reports over the years of

2788

02:04:36,650 --> 02:04:34,560

strange creatures we've got the lizard

2789

02:04:39,410 --> 02:04:36,660

man we've got the Mothman beasts of

2790

02:04:41,480 --> 02:04:39,420

Boggy Creek Bigfoot whatever but that's

2791

02:04:45,200 --> 02:04:41,490

a seemed as if investigators are really

2792

02:04:47,630 --> 02:04:45,210

getting us any closer to a conclusion as

2793

02:04:50,840 --> 02:04:47,640

to what's going on is there a better

2794

02:04:52,880 --> 02:04:50,850

approach do you think well you know it

2795

02:04:54,620 --> 02:04:52,890

might be time for a better approach

2796

02:04:56,600 --> 02:04:54,630

because you're right there you're not

2797

02:04:59,990 --> 02:04:56,610

getting any closer and it's funny if you

2798

02:05:04,550 --> 02:05:00,000

go back and watch a show say from the

2799

02:05:07,400 --> 02:05:04,560

1970s a show in search of for example it

2800

02:05:09,500 --> 02:05:07,410

was a show that ran on television it was

2801

02:05:12,020 --> 02:05:09,510

narrated by Leonard Nimoy was quite

2802

02:05:14,270 --> 02:05:12,030

popular you look at that and you look at

2803

02:05:15,950 --> 02:05:14,280

a modern day show such as monster quest

2804

02:05:17,900 --> 02:05:15,960

which was a great show was about the

2805

02:05:19,910 --> 02:05:17,910

same subject of cryptozoology and

2806

02:05:23,390 --> 02:05:19,920

unexplained monsters you look at those

2807

02:05:25,250 --> 02:05:23,400

two and I mean they're very similar you

2808

02:05:27,110 --> 02:05:25,260

realize that what they were doing back

2809

02:05:29,450 --> 02:05:27,120

in the 70s was pretty much what we're

2810

02:05:32,570 --> 02:05:29,460

doing today it's no different we do have

2811

02:05:35,390 --> 02:05:32,580

some more sophisticated equipment and

2812

02:05:37,640 --> 02:05:35,400

gear to use nowadays but the approach is

2813

02:05:39,800 --> 02:05:37,650

the same the dedication by these

2814

02:05:41,830 --> 02:05:39,810

researchers is the same what we know

2815

02:05:45,680 --> 02:05:41,840

about these creatures is still the same

2816

02:05:49,420 --> 02:05:45,690

so I'm not sure what more there can be

2817

02:05:52,340 --> 02:05:49,430

done to you know to really facilitate

2818

02:05:55,910 --> 02:05:52,350

the proof of these things you know they

2819

02:05:57,950 --> 02:05:55,920

just tend to remain just on the edge you

2820

02:06:00,530 --> 02:05:57,960

know of our civilization just on the

2821

02:06:03,320 --> 02:06:00,540

edge of our grasp it's still a mystery

2822

02:06:05,240 --> 02:06:03,330

it's an ongoing mystery and you know

2823

02:06:07,400 --> 02:06:05,250

maybe something that will just continue

2824

02:06:09,950 --> 02:06:07,410

like this forever I don't know or you

2825

02:06:11,950 --> 02:06:09,960

know but other than a body coming forth

2826

02:06:13,870 --> 02:06:11,960

to where we can ultimately

2827

02:06:16,900 --> 02:06:13,880

scientifically examine it

2828

02:06:18,730 --> 02:06:16,910

it's just going to remain just out of

2829

02:06:20,410 --> 02:06:18,740

the hands of these researchers now let

2830

02:06:22,600 --> 02:06:20,420

me say something funny don't take it as

2831

02:06:24,580 --> 02:06:22,610

an insult but hasn't it been said that

2832

02:06:28,000 --> 02:06:24,590

if you keep doing the same thing over

2833

02:06:32,100 --> 02:06:28,010

and over again expecting a different

2834

02:06:34,930 --> 02:06:32,110

result that's one definition of insanity

2835

02:06:36,880 --> 02:06:34,940

possibly all right well you know one

2836

02:06:40,030 --> 02:06:36,890

thing that comes up occasionally is

2837

02:06:43,810 --> 02:06:40,040

possible DNA testing if we have another

2838

02:06:46,570 --> 02:06:43,820

species here not discovered and they're

2839

02:06:48,910 --> 02:06:46,580

crawling all over the place what about a

2840

02:06:52,150 --> 02:06:48,920

DNA sample let's see if we can't get

2841

02:06:53,470 --> 02:06:52,160

evidence of something strange well you

2842

02:06:56,200 --> 02:06:53,480

know and that that's something that they

2843

02:06:58,570 --> 02:06:56,210

are doing I mean DNA is is really

2844

02:07:00,610 --> 02:06:58,580

starting to come into the picture

2845

02:07:02,370 --> 02:07:00,620

because it's more affordable and there's

2846

02:07:04,800 --> 02:07:02,380

people that are actually you know

2847

02:07:07,320 --> 02:07:04,810

reputable scientists that are actually

2848

02:07:10,060 --> 02:07:07,330

willing to look at DNA evidence

2849

02:07:11,800 --> 02:07:10,070

submitted from you know Bigfoot samples

2850

02:07:13,930 --> 02:07:11,810

and things so that's definitely

2851
02:07:16,630 --> 02:07:13,940
something on our side but I mean

2852
02:07:18,700 --> 02:07:16,640
ultimately it still takes it's going to

2853
02:07:20,860 --> 02:07:18,710
take a quality sample in order to

2854
02:07:22,750 --> 02:07:20,870
produce the right results and to get

2855
02:07:25,210 --> 02:07:22,760
that sample you know you got researchers

2856
02:07:27,040 --> 02:07:25,220
out in the woods just looking for the

2857
02:07:29,920 --> 02:07:27,050
proverbial needle and the haystack to

2858
02:07:33,100 --> 02:07:29,930
find one little hair or one piece of

2859
02:07:35,350 --> 02:07:33,110
skin or what have you in order to to get

2860
02:07:38,590 --> 02:07:35,360
the and extract the DNA out of and so

2861
02:07:40,980 --> 02:07:38,600
far even samples with the best

2862
02:07:43,360 --> 02:07:40,990
intentions have been either a

2863
02:07:46,030 --> 02:07:43,370

contaminated or they come up to be

2864

02:07:48,640 --> 02:07:46,040

something like bear or wolf or something

2865

02:07:51,550 --> 02:07:48,650

you know that we we didn't really want

2866

02:07:54,640 --> 02:07:51,560

to hear but that's that's the facts you

2867

02:07:56,770 --> 02:07:54,650

know DNA and science don't lie so you

2868

02:07:58,930 --> 02:07:56,780

know we do have those tools but you're

2869

02:08:00,880 --> 02:07:58,940

still depending on amateur researchers

2870

02:08:03,610 --> 02:08:00,890

using their own funds to go out in the

2871

02:08:05,560 --> 02:08:03,620

woods and against all odds try to get

2872

02:08:07,840 --> 02:08:05,570

themselves a little piece of a creature

2873

02:08:11,280 --> 02:08:07,850

that you know has been successful in

2874

02:08:15,090 --> 02:08:11,290

eluding everybody now for all this time

2875

02:08:17,920 --> 02:08:15,100

you wonder though whether maybe what

2876

02:08:19,930 --> 02:08:17,930

investigators of this sort ought to be

2877

02:08:22,600 --> 02:08:19,940

doing is take a course in crime scene

2878

02:08:24,130 --> 02:08:22,610

investigation learn how to gather the

2879

02:08:26,770 --> 02:08:24,140

samples certainly if you're not

2880

02:08:27,470 --> 02:08:26,780

professional we understand the samples

2881

02:08:30,620 --> 02:08:27,480

could be

2882

02:08:32,780 --> 02:08:30,630

needed especially out in a place where

2883

02:08:35,540 --> 02:08:32,790

lots of creatures are roaming around how

2884

02:08:37,280 --> 02:08:35,550

do you get the sample that's the one

2885

02:08:40,880 --> 02:08:37,290

that will give you the smoking gun but

2886

02:08:42,650 --> 02:08:40,890

is there no way to possibly take some

2887

02:08:44,600 --> 02:08:42,660

extra courses in that subject maybe

2888

02:08:47,240 --> 02:08:44,610

learn a few techniques that will help

2889

02:08:49,220 --> 02:08:47,250

you because where are we going now right

2890

02:08:51,830 --> 02:08:49,230

I mean there are researchers out there

2891

02:08:53,690 --> 02:08:51,840

that are familiar with those techniques

2892

02:08:55,460 --> 02:08:53,700

and if they find a sample they are going

2893

02:08:58,970 --> 02:08:55,470

to follow the protocol that science

2894

02:09:00,500 --> 02:08:58,980

recommends on on data collection so you

2895

02:09:03,500 --> 02:09:00,510

know but again you're just talking a

2896

02:09:06,650 --> 02:09:03,510

wide range of people with interests into

2897

02:09:09,740 --> 02:09:06,660

the subject most being amateurs you know

2898

02:09:11,420 --> 02:09:09,750

it's just sort of up to them to think oh

2899

02:09:15,320 --> 02:09:11,430

well maybe I should you know take a

2900

02:09:16,910 --> 02:09:15,330

course on data collection I should you

2901

02:09:18,710 --> 02:09:16,920

know know more about evidence collection

2902

02:09:22,010 --> 02:09:18,720

and things like that unfortunately you

2903

02:09:24,530 --> 02:09:22,020

know a lot of them don't I get you know

2904

02:09:26,630 --> 02:09:24,540

photos of hair sent to me I found this

2905

02:09:27,979 --> 02:09:26,640

hair and I don't know what it is well

2906

02:09:30,860 --> 02:09:27,989

they're holding it in their hand I'm

2907

02:09:32,810 --> 02:09:30,870

like oh you know if it's you know it's

2908

02:09:35,510 --> 02:09:32,820

already been contaminated you know so

2909

02:09:37,160 --> 02:09:35,520

people just get excited and don't think

2910

02:09:39,620 --> 02:09:37,170

about these things whereas you know

2911

02:09:41,479 --> 02:09:39,630

longtime researchers and and there are

2912

02:09:44,020 --> 02:09:41,489

quite a few of those they do know these

2913

02:09:46,850 --> 02:09:44,030

techniques and they will observe them

2914

02:09:48,500 --> 02:09:46,860

when possible so it you just have such a

2915

02:09:50,570 --> 02:09:48,510

wide range of people looking into it

2916

02:09:54,130 --> 02:09:50,580

well what do you think of Melbourne

2917

02:09:57,440 --> 02:09:54,140

Melbourne Ketchum's a DNA study and how

2918

02:09:59,840 --> 02:09:57,450

this particular project has been handled

2919

02:10:02,120 --> 02:09:59,850

that's a question which will have to

2920

02:10:04,790 --> 02:10:02,130

have answered in our next segment about

2921

02:10:07,670 --> 02:10:04,800

that particular DNA study and about the

2922

02:10:09,680 --> 02:10:07,680

implications Lyle Blackburn is joining

2923

02:10:12,380 --> 02:10:09,690

us we're looking for strange creatures

2924

02:10:14,090 --> 02:10:12,390

around the world with gene and Chris and

2925

02:10:16,340 --> 02:10:14,100

Chris is not a strange creature but

2926

02:10:28,230 --> 02:10:16,350

sometimes I have my doubts about myself

2927

02:10:33,150 --> 02:10:30,580

not just an alternative to the

2928

02:10:35,740 --> 02:10:33,160

mainstream media we're the premier

2929

02:10:40,360 --> 02:10:35,750

independent talk radio network

2930

02:10:42,580 --> 02:10:40,370

we are G C n graphic converter is the

2931

02:10:45,730 --> 02:10:42,590

image manipulation tool for the rest of

2932

02:10:47,950 --> 02:10:45,740

us it does not use any database you get

2933

02:10:50,620 --> 02:10:47,960

full control of all your files want to

2934

02:10:53,170 --> 02:10:50,630

view the images of a folder drag it into

2935

02:10:55,870 --> 02:10:53,180

graphic converter and a powerful browser

2936

02:10:57,970 --> 02:10:55,880

opens up to show your image files you

2937

02:11:00,250 --> 02:10:57,980

could use it for slideshows you could

2938

02:11:02,590 --> 02:11:00,260

use it to import images from digital

2939

02:11:04,720 --> 02:11:02,600

cameras or from scanners need to do some

2940

02:11:07,090 --> 02:11:04,730

image editing you can do that too in

2941

02:11:09,400 --> 02:11:07,100

graphic converter also print catalogs

2942

02:11:11,560 --> 02:11:09,410

convert from so many formats

2943

02:11:14,050 --> 02:11:11,570

I can't even list them download now to

2944

02:11:17,140 --> 02:11:14,060

see if graphic converter is good for you

2945

02:11:19,390 --> 02:11:17,150

like one and a half million other users

2946

02:11:21,760 --> 02:11:19,400

guess what you could save money when you

2947

02:11:23,950 --> 02:11:21,770

buy graphic converter use the coupon

2948

02:11:26,260 --> 02:11:23,960

code night I'll use the coupon code

2949

02:11:29,500 --> 02:11:26,270

night owl to get a special price for

2950

02:11:34,300 --> 02:11:29,510

graphic converter go to Lemke soft calm

2951

02:11:41,260 --> 02:11:34,310

that's Ellie MKE soft calm Lemke soft

2952

02:11:43,210 --> 02:11:41,270

calm Ellie MKE soft calm for over five

2953

02:11:45,580 --> 02:11:43,220

years you've been hearing about the

2954

02:11:48,160 --> 02:11:45,590

Berkey guy so you may know a few things

2955

02:11:49,960 --> 02:11:48,170

about him for example you are well aware

2956

02:11:51,880 --> 02:11:49,970

of the superior quality and

2957

02:11:54,220 --> 02:11:51,890

effectiveness of berkey water filters

2958

02:11:56,290 --> 02:11:54,230

and accessories but did you know the

2959

02:11:58,150 --> 02:11:56,300

Burr Keys have had independent lab tests

2960

02:12:00,400 --> 02:11:58,160

done to prove just how effective they

2961

02:12:03,430 --> 02:12:00,410

are it's true and he can email you the

2962

02:12:05,500 --> 02:12:03,440

test results just visit go Berkey comm

2963

02:12:07,540 --> 02:12:05,510

you may also know that the Berkey guy

2964

02:12:09,490 --> 02:12:07,550

has helped tens of thousands of people

2965

02:12:12,130 --> 02:12:09,500

get better prepared now here's something

2966

02:12:14,590 --> 02:12:12,140

you may not know go Berkey dot-com has

2967

02:12:16,810 --> 02:12:14,600

amazing specials and deals all the time

2968

02:12:19,180 --> 02:12:16,820

on a wide variety of survival and

2969

02:12:22,060 --> 02:12:19,190

preparedness products most ready to ship

2970

02:12:24,310 --> 02:12:22,070

same-day visit the Berkey guy at Gober

2971

02:12:26,890 --> 02:12:24,320

keep calm and be sure to click the red

2972

02:12:29,170 --> 02:12:26,900

products on sale now button you can

2973

02:12:31,090 --> 02:12:29,180

always call toll-free eight seven seven

2974

02:12:33,580 --> 02:12:31,100

eight eight six three six five three

2975

02:12:36,730 --> 02:12:33,590

again that's eight seven seven eight

2976

02:12:37,959 --> 02:12:36,740

eight six three six five three goldberg

2977

02:12:40,930 --> 02:12:37,969

e.com

2978

02:12:43,419 --> 02:12:40,940

home of a perky guy now you can get the

2979

02:12:45,129 --> 02:12:43,429

same survival food US Special Forces use

2980

02:12:47,620 --> 02:12:45,139

on their toughest field missions

2981

02:12:50,200 --> 02:12:47,630

high-protein high-energy freeze-dried

2982

02:12:53,169 --> 02:12:50,210

foods known as long range patrol rations

2983

02:12:54,910 --> 02:12:53,179

or lurks soldiers love lerp rations

2984

02:12:57,009 --> 02:12:54,920

they're lightweight and easy to carry

2985

02:12:59,790 --> 02:12:57,019

easy to prepare by just adding water

2986

02:13:02,319 --> 02:12:59,800

easy to enjoy because they taste great

2987

02:13:04,629 --> 02:13:02,329

civilians love lips is a solution for

2988

02:13:06,299 --> 02:13:04,639

emergency preparedness and recreational

2989

02:13:09,489 --> 02:13:06,309

activities with limited storage space

2990

02:13:12,640 --> 02:13:09,499

such as hiking climbing sailing or RV

2991

02:13:15,549 --> 02:13:12,650

travel veteran-owned free Strika is your

2992

02:13:18,459 --> 02:13:15,559

exclusive source for this 2013 US

2993

02:13:20,739 --> 02:13:18,469

military overrun long on nutrition these

2994

02:13:22,930 --> 02:13:20,749

delicious entrees have a long shelf life

2995

02:13:25,839 --> 02:13:22,940

lasting decades but this rare

2996

02:13:26,469 --> 02:13:25,849

opportunity this limited supply will not

2997

02:13:29,259 --> 02:13:26,479

last long

2998

02:13:31,810 --> 02:13:29,269

you have to act now call eight six six

2999

02:13:34,359 --> 02:13:31,820

four zero four three six six three eight

3000

02:13:36,969 --> 02:13:34,369

six six four zero for food or log on now

3001

02:13:38,819 --> 02:13:36,979

to freeze-dry guide.com freeze-dry

3002

02:13:41,439 --> 02:13:38,829

guy.com

3003

02:13:43,569 --> 02:13:41,449

it's that time of year again and you

3004

02:13:45,009 --> 02:13:43,579

know what that means cold and flu season

3005

02:13:47,109 --> 02:13:45,019

but don't worry

3006

02:13:48,759 --> 02:13:47,119

herbal healer com has you and your loved

3007

02:13:51,339 --> 02:13:48,769

ones covered with our safe and natural

3008

02:13:53,830 --> 02:13:51,349

products cold and flu fighters like beta

3009

02:13:55,509 --> 02:13:53,840

glucans olive leaf antiviral capsules

3010

02:13:58,270 --> 02:13:55,519

grapefruit seed extract

3011

02:14:00,430 --> 02:13:58,280

HHA for herb capsules elderberry power

3012

02:14:02,560 --> 02:14:00,440

and respire and don't forget about

3013

02:14:06,899 --> 02:14:02,570

array gasolin for the lungs normally

3014

02:14:09,580 --> 02:14:06,909

3495 on sale now for only \$25 vitamin d3

3015

02:14:12,129 --> 02:14:09,590

120 count soft gels only nine dollars

3016

02:14:13,870 --> 02:14:12,139

whole body and homeopathic detox is for

3017

02:14:16,750 --> 02:14:13,880

the lungs kidneys liver lymph and brain

3018

02:14:18,790 --> 02:14:16,760

normally 2695 now just twenty dollars

3019

02:14:20,739 --> 02:14:18,800

herbal healer calm also offers

3020

02:14:23,169 --> 02:14:20,749

correspondence courses to teach you how

3021

02:14:25,810 --> 02:14:23,179

to handle your health naturally and as

3022

02:14:27,879 --> 02:14:25,820

always new customers get a free 128 page

3023

02:14:29,680 --> 02:14:27,889

catalog with your order visit herbal

3024

02:14:31,419 --> 02:14:29,690

healer calm and click the winter

3025

02:14:33,580 --> 02:14:31,429

specials button to save on our natural

3026

02:14:35,620 --> 02:14:33,590

cold and flu fighting products herbal

3027

02:14:42,620 --> 02:14:35,630

healer calm healing the world with

3028

02:14:47,970 --> 02:14:46,020

this is Jerome Clark author of the f1

3029

02:14:50,820 --> 02:14:47,980

Cyclopes in other books when you're

3030

02:14:50,830 --> 02:14:59,720

[Music]

3031

02:15:05,790 --> 02:15:02,670

strange creatures and more Gina and

3032

02:15:07,230 --> 02:15:05,800

Chris talking to Lyle Blackburn so Lyle

3033

02:15:10,530 --> 02:15:07,240

Chris had a question for you

3034

02:15:13,710 --> 02:15:10,540

so yeah the I think the the Ketchum

3035

02:15:16,770 --> 02:15:13,720

study has been handled terribly I mean

3036

02:15:19,080 --> 02:15:16,780

unfortunately and you know I don't

3037

02:15:21,150 --> 02:15:19,090

pretend to be a scientist I'm not going

3038

02:15:24,810 --> 02:15:21,160

to read that paper and make any sort of

3039

02:15:28,200 --> 02:15:24,820

levy judgment against it I can only rely

3040

02:15:30,660 --> 02:15:28,210

on the feedback from people who are

3041

02:15:32,670 --> 02:15:30,670

trained and respected scientists who

3042

02:15:37,040 --> 02:15:32,680

have made comments on this and you know

3043

02:15:40,110 --> 02:15:37,050

judging from that you know even if that

3044

02:15:43,470 --> 02:15:40,120

was you know a viable study

3045

02:15:46,100 --> 02:15:43,480

unfortunately it was not handled in in

3046

02:15:49,110 --> 02:15:46,110

the protocol that mainstream science

3047

02:15:51,270 --> 02:15:49,120

embraces you know the the release of the

3048

02:15:54,000 --> 02:15:51,280

journal and there's just a whole lot of

3049

02:15:55,620 --> 02:15:54,010

aspects that excuse me folks were

3050

02:15:57,510 --> 02:15:55,630

getting into the inside baseball game

3051

02:16:00,390 --> 02:15:57,520

here we've got how our listeners what

3052

02:16:02,370 --> 02:16:00,400

the Ketchum study is all about and then

3053

02:16:05,960 --> 02:16:02,380

we can go more into the flaws Lyle

3054

02:16:08,460 --> 02:16:05,970

well basically either Melba Ketchum is a

3055

02:16:13,770 --> 02:16:08,470

veterinarian that lives in East Texas

3056

02:16:16,350 --> 02:16:13,780

and she has taken it upon herself to you

3057

02:16:18,960 --> 02:16:16,360

know do some scientific studies into

3058

02:16:23,040 --> 02:16:18,970

Bigfoot and they did a Bigfoot genome

3059

02:16:25,920 --> 02:16:23,050

study which collected various evidence

3060

02:16:30,090 --> 02:16:25,930

and did DNA testing upon it and to try

3061

02:16:34,830 --> 02:16:30,100

to prove that Bigfoot is real basically

3062

02:16:36,390 --> 02:16:34,840

and samples were taken from many

3063

02:16:38,310 --> 02:16:36,400

different sources and I know some of

3064

02:16:40,560 --> 02:16:38,320

those sources are very reliable and they

3065

02:16:42,750 --> 02:16:40,570

were you know given over in good faith

3066

02:16:44,610 --> 02:16:42,760

and things like that but you're you're

3067

02:16:49,890 --> 02:16:44,620

at the mercy of the people who are

3068

02:16:53,459 --> 02:16:49,900

testing this so the results of this DNA

3069

02:16:55,589 --> 02:16:53,469

study were published in a journal not a

3070

02:16:58,589 --> 02:16:55,599

known scientific journal but a journal

3071

02:17:00,870 --> 02:16:58,599

that they created themselves with which

3072

02:17:04,350 --> 02:17:00,880

to publish findings

3073

02:17:06,480 --> 02:17:04,360

ouch number one so you know right off

3074

02:17:10,169 --> 02:17:06,490

the bat just by the way it's presented

3075

02:17:11,610 --> 02:17:10,179

most reputable sciences are just not

3076

02:17:12,750 --> 02:17:11,620

gonna pay any attention to it they're

3077

02:17:15,030 --> 02:17:12,760

gonna say that's par for the

3078

02:17:17,940 --> 02:17:15,040

course with Bigfoot people you know they

3079

02:17:21,059 --> 02:17:17,950

don't follow the right stuff you know

3080

02:17:24,089 --> 02:17:21,069

use terms like angel DNA which it

3081

02:17:26,160 --> 02:17:24,099

totally baffled me yeah all that kind of

3082

02:17:29,370 --> 02:17:26,170

stuff I mean it just gets far-fetched

3083

02:17:31,290 --> 02:17:29,380

real quick I mean you know and that just

3084

02:17:36,120 --> 02:17:31,300

turns people away from it but you know

3085

02:17:39,030 --> 02:17:36,130

judging from what other scientists todd

3086

02:17:41,700 --> 02:17:39,040

disa tell people like that have said

3087

02:17:44,849 --> 02:17:41,710

they just feel like it's you know it's

3088

02:17:48,839 --> 02:17:44,859

just not a valid study the results are

3089

02:17:50,610 --> 02:17:48,849

dubious at best and these things build

3090

02:17:52,349 --> 02:17:50,620

up a lot of hype for a couple of years

3091

02:17:54,809 --> 02:17:52,359

as people hear about them but once it

3092

02:17:57,209 --> 02:17:54,819

comes out it just sort of dies a slow

3093

02:18:00,570 --> 02:17:57,219

whimpering death because it doesn't do

3094

02:18:03,299 --> 02:18:00,580

anything except make the science of

3095

02:18:05,519 --> 02:18:03,309

Bigfoot look even worse unfortunately so

3096

02:18:10,860 --> 02:18:05,529

that's it's just not something that's

3097

02:18:12,900 --> 02:18:10,870

helped anything even if there was we do

3098

02:18:16,349 --> 02:18:12,910

have some reputable scientists like

3099

02:18:20,309 --> 02:18:16,359

Jeffrey Meldrum who has put his

3100

02:18:23,759 --> 02:18:20,319

reputation as a certified and you know I

3101

02:18:25,530 --> 02:18:23,769

mean an accredited scientist I I think

3102

02:18:28,620 --> 02:18:25,540

it's at the University of Idaho correct

3103

02:18:30,660 --> 02:18:28,630

me if I'm wrong but we do have some

3104

02:18:34,200 --> 02:18:30,670

scientific interest in this particular

3105

02:18:36,209 --> 02:18:34,210

subject what do we have to do to take

3106

02:18:38,990 --> 02:18:36,219

this thing to the next level so that

3107

02:18:42,450 --> 02:18:39,000

academia and the scientific community

3108

02:18:44,429 --> 02:18:42,460

will be kind of slam-dunked into having

3109

02:18:46,650 --> 02:18:44,439

to take this subject seriously what do

3110

02:18:50,639 --> 02:18:46,660

we need to do low yeah I mean guys like

3111

02:18:52,589 --> 02:18:50,649

dr. Meldrum are a big credit to you know

3112

02:18:54,990 --> 02:18:52,599

Bigfoot research as a whole

3113

02:18:59,549 --> 02:18:55,000

I mean his expertise is in footprint

3114

02:19:02,250 --> 02:18:59,559

analysis locomotion of you know bipedal

3115

02:19:04,830 --> 02:19:02,260

creatures so you know he's not a DNA guy

3116

02:19:07,259 --> 02:19:04,840

but but but he's a good spokesperson for

3117

02:19:09,780 --> 02:19:07,269

you know the science of Bigfoot but

3118

02:19:12,360 --> 02:19:09,790

ultimately I mean at this point Bigfoot

3119

02:19:15,049 --> 02:19:12,370

is a pop cultural icon you know

3120

02:19:17,280 --> 02:19:15,059

scientists it's got a stigma to it

3121

02:19:20,099 --> 02:19:17,290

understandably so there's been so much

3122

02:19:22,080 --> 02:19:20,109

nonsense and hoaxes and silly stuff

3123

02:19:24,990 --> 02:19:22,090

involved in it most scientists just are

3124

02:19:26,400 --> 02:19:25,000

not gonna listen anymore to any nonsense

3125

02:19:30,540 --> 02:19:26,410

unless you have

3126

02:19:33,600 --> 02:19:30,550

a piece of a creature an extremely clear

3127

02:19:35,820 --> 02:19:33,610

video you know which would be you know

3128

02:19:38,669 --> 02:19:35,830

questionable at best just because you're

3129

02:19:40,830 --> 02:19:38,679

really going to need a body to prove it

3130

02:19:42,480 --> 02:19:40,840

you know it's it's just at this point

3131

02:19:45,360 --> 02:19:42,490

that's what it's going to take before

3132

02:19:47,130 --> 02:19:45,370

mainstream science and I'm not saying go

3133

02:19:48,510 --> 02:19:47,140

out and kill a Bigfoot to get a body I'm

3134

02:19:50,370 --> 02:19:48,520

just saying that's what it's going to

3135

02:19:53,250 --> 02:19:50,380

take whether you know you find a piece

3136

02:19:56,250 --> 02:19:53,260

or find a finger or a hair or something

3137

02:20:01,801 --> 02:19:56,260

where it's a definitive you know sample

3138

02:20:06,780 --> 02:20:01,811

that can create a DNA signature that can

3139

02:20:09,091 --> 02:20:06,790

be verified as unknown Lyle I you know

3140

02:20:10,850 --> 02:20:09,101

I've been monitoring a thread at forum

3141

02:20:13,710 --> 02:20:10,860

dr. Peric ask.com

3142

02:20:16,830 --> 02:20:13,720

where our listeners can ask our guest

3143

02:20:19,410 --> 02:20:16,840

questions one of the threads has been

3144

02:20:24,060 --> 02:20:19,420

kind of zeroing in on this whole anomaly

3145

02:20:26,490 --> 02:20:24,070

of hunters allegedly seen a Bigfoot

3146

02:20:29,940 --> 02:20:26,500

having them you know in their rifle

3147

02:20:32,551 --> 02:20:29,950

scope and then not taking the shot we do

3148

02:20:33,900 --> 02:20:32,561

have a handful of cases where hunters

3149

02:20:37,530 --> 02:20:33,910

have claimed to have tried to take down

3150

02:20:40,530 --> 02:20:37,540

a Bigfoot but don't you think that I

3151

02:20:44,310 --> 02:20:40,540

mean someone like getting a head shot on

3152

02:20:48,480 --> 02:20:44,320

a Bigfoot going and dragging that thing

3153

02:20:50,310 --> 02:20:48,490

down to the nearest hospital forensic

3154

02:20:52,770 --> 02:20:50,320

lab sheriff's office whatever do you

3155

02:20:53,940 --> 02:20:52,780

think that that would you know for once

3156

02:20:55,970 --> 02:20:53,950

and for all

3157

02:20:58,410 --> 02:20:55,980

established that this is a

3158

02:21:01,051 --> 02:20:58,420

flesh-and-blood crippled zoological

3159

02:21:03,750 --> 02:21:01,061

creature I and why haven't we seen that

3160

02:21:06,660 --> 02:21:03,760

up until now oh yeah I mean that would

3161

02:21:10,470 --> 02:21:06,670

be in the debate right there I mean you

3162

02:21:12,960 --> 02:21:10,480

know and that's I mean there are newly

3163

02:21:14,490 --> 02:21:12,970

discovered species of primates you know

3164

02:21:16,020 --> 02:21:14,500

coming out of Africa and things like

3165

02:21:19,470 --> 02:21:16,030

this and the way they're proven is

3166

02:21:21,180 --> 02:21:19,480

somebody's got a body you know or

3167

02:21:22,950 --> 02:21:21,190

something like that so that's that's the

3168

02:21:25,620 --> 02:21:22,960

same thing with Bigfoot if somebody's

3169

02:21:29,310 --> 02:21:25,630

right usually find it in a in a local

3170

02:21:30,780 --> 02:21:29,320

market being sold is is food yep yeah

3171

02:21:33,060 --> 02:21:30,790

something like that I mean you know the

3172

02:21:35,370 --> 02:21:33,070

locals don't know it's you know a rare

3173

02:21:38,260 --> 02:21:35,380

and uncatted logged primate they just

3174

02:21:42,590 --> 02:21:38,270

see it and then there it is so

3175

02:21:44,449 --> 02:21:42,600

but the situation with hunters you know

3176
02:21:46,880 --> 02:21:44,459
I mean that's a puzzling thing as you

3177
02:21:49,309 --> 02:21:46,890
you do have reports of many hunters

3178
02:21:50,660 --> 02:21:49,319
having Bigfoot sightings in many of

3179
02:21:52,580 --> 02:21:50,670
these occurring when they're in the tree

3180
02:21:54,290 --> 02:21:52,590
stand and they've got their rifle there

3181
02:21:56,420 --> 02:21:54,300
and they've got it you know in the

3182
02:21:59,599 --> 02:21:56,430
sights of their scope I talked to a

3183
02:22:03,319 --> 02:21:59,609
witness I was interviewing just last

3184
02:22:06,019 --> 02:22:03,329
week it was in that very position and I

3185
02:22:07,939 --> 02:22:06,029
said you know why did why did you not

3186
02:22:11,420 --> 02:22:07,949
shoot it I mean you know you you could

3187
02:22:14,689 --> 02:22:11,430
prove it he said I I thought about it I

3188
02:22:17,120 --> 02:22:14,699

looked at it he said it was just so

3189

02:22:19,309 --> 02:22:17,130

astounding at what I was looking at he

3190

02:22:21,080 --> 02:22:19,319

thought you know what if I miss what if

3191

02:22:23,510 --> 02:22:21,090

I shoot it doesn't take it down

3192

02:22:25,729 --> 02:22:23,520

what if there's others standing you know

3193

02:22:28,250 --> 02:22:25,739

in the trees that I can't see if I shoot

3194

02:22:29,059 --> 02:22:28,260

that thing I just don't know what's

3195

02:22:31,460 --> 02:22:29,069

gonna happen

3196

02:22:33,920 --> 02:22:31,470

not only that it you know what if it's

3197

02:22:36,139 --> 02:22:33,930

what if it's the the chance that this

3198

02:22:37,929 --> 02:22:36,149

this is somehow related to humans or

3199

02:22:40,460 --> 02:22:37,939

whatever I'm you know I don't want to be

3200

02:22:42,170 --> 02:22:40,470

dragged this down and then be thrown in

3201

02:22:45,620 --> 02:22:42,180

jail for murder there's just so many

3202

02:22:47,239 --> 02:22:45,630

questions that you've got to confront

3203

02:22:49,069 --> 02:22:47,249

you know some of that sounds like an

3204

02:22:51,019 --> 02:22:49,079

excuse though like maybe they're

3205

02:22:54,109 --> 02:22:51,029

supposed to relate to humans and I'll be

3206

02:22:56,029 --> 02:22:54,119

arrested for murdering a Bigfoot and I

3207

02:22:58,069 --> 02:22:56,039

don't know that might be a stretch but

3208

02:23:01,729 --> 02:22:58,079

the other thing people might ask here is

3209

02:23:02,989 --> 02:23:01,739

alright these are living beings they

3210

02:23:08,029 --> 02:23:02,999

live they die

3211

02:23:10,760 --> 02:23:08,039

no corpses never a corpse anywhere what

3212

02:23:12,889 --> 02:23:10,770

he yeah that's a huge problem I mean you

3213

02:23:14,420 --> 02:23:12,899

know a lot of people the arguments that

3214

02:23:16,639 --> 02:23:14,430

usually well you know when's the last

3215

02:23:19,519 --> 02:23:16,649

time you found a bear dead bear in the

3216

02:23:22,849 --> 02:23:19,529

woods well not very often certainly but

3217

02:23:25,550 --> 02:23:22,859

it has happened and you know bears can

3218

02:23:30,800 --> 02:23:25,560

be proven so it's one of those things

3219

02:23:33,889 --> 02:23:30,810

that's extremely puzzling and doesn't

3220

02:23:35,870 --> 02:23:33,899

really add up it you know the fact that

3221

02:23:37,340 --> 02:23:35,880

we don't have a body doesn't disprove it

3222

02:23:39,920 --> 02:23:37,350

of course and that's kind of what keeps

3223

02:23:41,840 --> 02:23:39,930

that carrot dangling that well you got

3224

02:23:44,300 --> 02:23:41,850

to keep looking people say they see them

3225

02:23:48,290 --> 02:23:44,310

so hey you know there must be something

3226

02:23:50,929 --> 02:23:48,300

to it so but but why that none of them

3227

02:23:52,939 --> 02:23:50,939

have been hit by a car not one

3228

02:23:54,559 --> 02:23:52,949

Hunter has actually shot one and dragged

3229

02:23:56,090 --> 02:23:54,569

it out of the woods now hunters say

3230

02:23:57,349 --> 02:23:56,100

they've shot it but they just didn't

3231

02:23:59,199 --> 02:23:57,359

bring it in

3232

02:24:03,439 --> 02:23:59,209

and so these hunters in particular

3233

02:24:05,630 --> 02:24:03,449

didn't have a problem in shooting them

3234

02:24:08,059 --> 02:24:05,640

they didn't worry about being attacked

3235

02:24:11,359 --> 02:24:08,069

by mass Bigfoot or being arrested by the

3236

02:24:12,710 --> 02:24:11,369

police for murdering a Bigfoot will get

3237

02:24:15,439 --> 02:24:12,720

into more of this in a moment

3238

02:24:17,870 --> 02:24:15,449

we have Lyle Blackburn here for one more

3239

02:24:28,610 --> 02:24:17,880

segment with gene and Kris you're in the

3240

02:24:34,429 --> 02:24:31,530

free from the shackles of Corporate

3241

02:24:40,740 --> 02:24:34,439

America we're the place for independent

3242

02:24:42,479 --> 02:24:40,750

thinkers attack of the rock AIDS has

3243

02:24:44,250 --> 02:24:42,489

been well received by critics and

3244

02:24:47,340 --> 02:24:44,260

readers alike it's a thrill a minute

3245

02:24:49,740 --> 02:24:47,350

story you'll never forget a former US

3246

02:24:51,660 --> 02:24:49,750

military intelligence officer is haunted

3247

02:24:54,120 --> 02:24:51,670

by intense dreams about a beautiful

3248

02:24:57,269 --> 02:24:54,130

woman pleading for his help after a

3249

02:24:59,370 --> 02:24:57,279

terrible battle in outer space but the

3250

02:25:01,260 --> 02:24:59,380

dreams turn out to be true and thrust

3251

02:25:04,349 --> 02:25:01,270

him into a telepathic love affair with a

3252

02:25:06,690 --> 02:25:04,359

woman whose faraway planet is intent on

3253

02:25:09,510 --> 02:25:06,700

destroying the earth and now the

3254

02:25:11,969 --> 02:25:09,520

gripping tale continues in the coming of

3255

02:25:14,610 --> 02:25:11,979

the protectors it's the second book of

3256

02:25:16,769 --> 02:25:14,620

the Rockets trilogy a galaxy spanning

3257

02:25:19,800 --> 02:25:16,779

adventure that pits our hapless heroes

3258

02:25:21,750 --> 02:25:19,810

against powerful fanatical enemies that

3259

02:25:24,330 --> 02:25:21,760

threaten the lives of freedom loving

3260

02:25:27,080 --> 02:25:24,340

beings everywhere attack of the rock

3261

02:25:29,880 --> 02:25:27,090

eggs and the coming of the protectors

3262

02:25:32,700 --> 02:25:29,890

classic science fiction at its best

3263

02:25:37,260 --> 02:25:32,710

available now for more details visit

3264

02:25:41,280 --> 02:25:37,270

Rocko is calm that's our Ock o IDs

3265

02:25:43,080 --> 02:25:41,290

dot-com this alert just came in this

3266

02:25:44,849 --> 02:25:43,090

special announcement is for business

3267

02:25:47,130 --> 02:25:44,859

owners and leaders of organizations

3268

02:25:49,860 --> 02:25:47,140

who've been waiting for the right time

3269

02:25:51,599 --> 02:25:49,870

to build general steel has made it

3270

02:25:53,490 --> 02:25:51,609

impossible to wait any longer with

3271

02:25:55,650 --> 02:25:53,500

rock-bottom prices that could save you

3272

02:25:57,690 --> 02:25:55,660

thousands that's right general steel

3273

02:25:59,700 --> 02:25:57,700

America's leader in pre engineered

3274

02:26:01,769 --> 02:25:59,710

structures is offering buildings at

3275

02:26:04,790 --> 02:26:01,779

prices you will never see again don't

3276

02:26:07,620 --> 02:26:04,800

miss these prices of 50 by 100 for under

3277

02:26:10,349 --> 02:26:07,630

\$30,000 you heard right that's 5000

3278

02:26:12,479 --> 02:26:10,359

square feet under \$30,000 manufacturers

3279

02:26:14,429 --> 02:26:12,489

if you need a larger building try a 100

3280

02:26:16,019 --> 02:26:14,439

by 100 commercial building for a hundred

3281

02:26:18,000 --> 02:26:16,029

and twenty nine thousand you can't

3282

02:26:19,950 --> 02:26:18,010

afford to rent with these prices imagine

3283

02:26:21,840 --> 02:26:19,960

a 70 by 100 foot church building for

3284

02:26:23,940 --> 02:26:21,850

under sixty nine thousand dollars with

3285

02:26:26,099 --> 02:26:23,950

the economy improving and interest rate

3286

02:26:29,820 --> 02:26:26,109

still at historic lows you can't afford

3287

02:26:31,650 --> 02:26:29,830

to wait so call 866 91 steel plucking

3288

02:26:34,229 --> 02:26:31,660

your price now take delivery and spring

3289

02:26:40,320 --> 02:26:34,239

eight six six ninety one steel that's

3290

02:26:41,671 --> 02:26:40,330

eight six six nine one seven 83 35 hi

3291

02:26:43,291 --> 02:26:41,681

this is Steve Sanchez

3292

02:26:45,871 --> 02:26:43,301

based on a recent study it was found

3293

02:26:47,791 --> 02:26:45,881

that 57 million Americans had legal

3294

02:26:50,071 --> 02:26:47,801

issues over the last 12 months but only

3295

02:26:52,321 --> 02:26:50,081

60% of those studied sought out the

3296

02:26:54,751 --> 02:26:52,331

services of a lawyer who I and a

3297

02:26:56,551 --> 02:26:54,761

nutshell affordability while my friends

3298

02:26:58,951 --> 02:26:56,561

at Legal Shield have created a solution

3299

02:27:01,201 --> 02:26:58,961

that can help you not if but when you

3300

02:27:03,031 --> 02:27:01,211

need an attorney for as little as \$17

3301
02:27:05,551 --> 02:27:03,041
per month Legal Shield will provide you

3302
02:27:07,651 --> 02:27:05,561
unlimited access to qualified attorneys

3303
02:27:10,111 --> 02:27:07,661
at an accomplished law firm for advice

3304
02:27:12,781 --> 02:27:10,121
and counsel on legal issues no matter

3305
02:27:15,361 --> 02:27:12,791
how serious or trivial for over 40 years

3306
02:27:17,611 --> 02:27:15,371
and with 1.4 million families across

3307
02:27:20,220 --> 02:27:17,621
North America Legal Shield can help you

3308
02:27:21,961 --> 02:27:20,230
the loyal GCN listener representatives

3309
02:27:24,961 --> 02:27:21,971
are standing by now to answer your

3310
02:27:28,081 --> 02:27:24,971
question so call them now at one eight

3311
02:27:31,140 --> 02:27:28,091
five five three four zero save that's

3312
02:27:34,051 --> 02:27:31,150
one eight five five three four zero

3313
02:27:37,970 --> 02:27:34,061

seven two eight three or visit them at

3314

02:27:41,220 --> 02:27:37,980

LS protection dot-com that's LS

3315

02:27:43,560 --> 02:27:41,230

protection dot-com pharmacist Ben Fuchs

3316

02:27:45,151 --> 02:27:43,570

knows the importance of proper digestion

3317

02:27:47,100 --> 02:27:45,161

make sure you take a look at the

3318

02:27:48,841 --> 02:27:47,110

ultimate enzyme product they're made

3319

02:27:51,001 --> 02:27:48,851

with bile salts and fat digestion

3320

02:27:52,440 --> 02:27:51,011

enzymes and protein digestive enzymes

3321

02:27:54,511 --> 02:27:52,450

and not only do the ultimate enzymes

3322

02:27:55,951 --> 02:27:54,521

give you obvious benefits for digestion

3323

02:27:57,841 --> 02:27:55,961

but they can also help keep your blood

3324

02:27:59,761 --> 02:27:57,851

flowing through your circulatory system

3325

02:28:03,151 --> 02:27:59,771

as most you probably know by now thick

3326

02:28:04,970 --> 02:28:03,161

sludgy clotting blood is a serious risk

3327

02:28:07,230 --> 02:28:04,980

factor for heart disease and stroke

3328

02:28:08,761 --> 02:28:07,240

clearly inappropriate and excessive

3329

02:28:11,401 --> 02:28:08,771

blood clotting is a major health issue

3330

02:28:13,711 --> 02:28:11,411

and thick sludgy blood is not just about

3331

02:28:16,201 --> 02:28:13,721

heart health either sludgy blood can

3332

02:28:17,730 --> 02:28:16,211

compromise oxygenation and nutrient

3333

02:28:19,560 --> 02:28:17,740

delivery to all your cells and tissues

3334

02:28:22,440 --> 02:28:19,570

and organs and ultimately lead to almost

3335

02:28:24,541 --> 02:28:22,450

any health issue you can name concerned

3336

02:28:27,421 --> 02:28:24,551

about proper digestion at heart health

3337

02:28:31,201 --> 02:28:27,431

order ultimate enzymes by calling 866

3338

02:28:34,111 --> 02:28:31,211

735 2470 that's eight six six seven

3339

02:28:37,051 --> 02:28:34,121

three five two four seven zero or on the

3340

02:28:43,340 --> 02:28:37,061

web at Brightside medCom that's bright

3341

02:28:49,529 --> 02:28:46,050

this is Jacques Vallee you're listening

3342

02:28:56,819 --> 02:28:49,539

to the podcast the gold standard of

3343

02:29:00,179 --> 02:28:56,829

paranormal radio monster hunting with

3344

02:29:03,000 --> 02:29:00,189

Lyle Blackburn exploring the case of

3345

02:29:06,029 --> 02:29:03,010

boggy creek the lizard man and all these

3346

02:29:09,239 --> 02:29:06,039

monsters trying to find some evidence

3347

02:29:11,670 --> 02:29:09,249

about what's going on and the question

3348

02:29:13,579 --> 02:29:11,680

is here we know you've done the books

3349

02:29:19,079 --> 02:29:13,589

you continue to write about the subject

3350

02:29:21,149 --> 02:29:19,089

but what about the fact here that so far

3351
02:29:23,609 --> 02:29:21,159
we haven't discovered any new evidence

3352
02:29:27,689 --> 02:29:23,619
just more case histories what keeps you

3353
02:29:30,149 --> 02:29:27,699
going well I think for me personally is

3354
02:29:33,719 --> 02:29:30,159
I have fun with the subject I mean first

3355
02:29:35,880 --> 02:29:33,729
and foremost you know I I like the

3356
02:29:39,269 --> 02:29:35,890
stories they're spooky they make you

3357
02:29:41,159 --> 02:29:39,279
know great conversations interviewing

3358
02:29:44,550 --> 02:29:41,169
witnesses that tell you they've seen

3359
02:29:48,389 --> 02:29:44,560
basically what is a monster lurking in

3360
02:29:51,630 --> 02:29:48,399
the woods is is fun and so I have to

3361
02:29:55,889 --> 02:29:51,640
think that I wouldn't want to be so darn

3362
02:29:58,559 --> 02:29:55,899
serious and and after you know 40 years

3363
02:30:01,729 --> 02:29:58,569

of research think that I've wasted my

3364

02:30:04,889 --> 02:30:01,739

time so the camaraderie between

3365

02:30:06,539 --> 02:30:04,899

researchers is great getting out camping

3366

02:30:09,059 --> 02:30:06,549

getting in the woods exploring the

3367

02:30:12,420 --> 02:30:09,069

outdoors the thrill that you might see

3368

02:30:15,809 --> 02:30:12,430

something unknown is a great allure and

3369

02:30:17,579 --> 02:30:15,819

me and my friends enjoy that now on top

3370

02:30:19,649 --> 02:30:17,589

of that you know if you really did find

3371

02:30:21,689 --> 02:30:19,659

proof evidence a photo or if I could

3372

02:30:24,449 --> 02:30:21,699

just see one with my own eyes would be

3373

02:30:27,389 --> 02:30:24,459

amazing and there is that chance you

3374

02:30:29,969 --> 02:30:27,399

know but you know if that never happens

3375

02:30:31,079 --> 02:30:29,979

I'm not losing anything I think that

3376

02:30:33,960 --> 02:30:31,089

I've told

3377

02:30:36,869 --> 02:30:33,970

I've brought forth good stories in my

3378

02:30:39,149 --> 02:30:36,879

book I've met a lot of very cool people

3379

02:30:42,389 --> 02:30:39,159

interesting people and that's what keeps

3380

02:30:45,329 --> 02:30:42,399

me going as far as the research even in

3381

02:30:47,670 --> 02:30:45,339

the face of such improbability and in

3382

02:30:51,119 --> 02:30:47,680

such questions and puzzles as we've

3383

02:30:53,099 --> 02:30:51,129

raised here in the last hour well we

3384

02:30:54,780 --> 02:30:53,109

know of course that most people who

3385

02:30:56,430 --> 02:30:54,790

write

3386

02:30:59,250 --> 02:30:56,440

books in the subject don't become

3387

02:31:02,460 --> 02:30:59,260

millionaires so we assume that you have

3388

02:31:05,610 --> 02:31:02,470

to put some money together to make these

3389

02:31:08,730 --> 02:31:05,620

trips so you just travel on the cheap or

3390

02:31:10,350 --> 02:31:08,740

what well yeah I definitely you know try

3391

02:31:13,261 --> 02:31:10,360

to be economical about it and I

3392

02:31:15,690 --> 02:31:13,271

certainly the books I don't make a huge

3393

02:31:17,790 --> 02:31:15,700

profit and it's something that usually

3394

02:31:19,440 --> 02:31:17,800

gets rolled back into the research hence

3395

02:31:21,300 --> 02:31:19,450

the fact that I have to take freelance

3396

02:31:24,480 --> 02:31:21,310

writing jobs and things like that I just

3397

02:31:28,230 --> 02:31:24,490

can't exist off writing these kind of

3398

02:31:30,480 --> 02:31:28,240

books but I just love doing it and

3399

02:31:34,080 --> 02:31:30,490

that's you know it's again I have a good

3400

02:31:36,540 --> 02:31:34,090

time with it so I can forego the wishes

3401

02:31:38,340 --> 02:31:36,550

to be a millionaire with it but it is

3402

02:31:40,080 --> 02:31:38,350

certainly costly and I mean I've seen

3403

02:31:42,330 --> 02:31:40,090

you know I've seen comments on the

3404

02:31:44,070 --> 02:31:42,340

internet that I'm trying to cash in on

3405

02:31:47,040 --> 02:31:44,080

you know the Legend of Boggy Creek or

3406

02:31:50,940 --> 02:31:47,050

something oh my gosh in buddy how much

3407

02:31:53,490 --> 02:31:50,950

time and money may what a joke oh it's

3408

02:31:54,750 --> 02:31:53,500

ridiculous I've seen all kinds of just I

3409

02:31:57,060 --> 02:31:54,760

mean and this is the nature of the

3410

02:31:59,040 --> 02:31:57,070

Internet I mean nobody know not

3411

02:32:01,770 --> 02:31:59,050

everybody likes what you do but I just

3412

02:32:04,020 --> 02:32:01,780

see some rich there's a huge peanut

3413

02:32:05,880 --> 02:32:04,030

gallery in the internet you have to kind

3414

02:32:07,590 --> 02:32:05,890

of just put them out of your mind

3415

02:32:11,040 --> 02:32:07,600

sometimes you're not saying here that

3416

02:32:13,170 --> 02:32:11,050

their minds are smallest peanuts well

3417

02:32:16,440 --> 02:32:13,180

that too but there's a huge peanut

3418

02:32:20,600 --> 02:32:16,450

gallery that is willing and able and I

3419

02:32:23,250 --> 02:32:20,610

mean they'll jump all over you just for

3420

02:32:25,530 --> 02:32:23,260

expressing an interest in a subject I

3421

02:32:27,090 --> 02:32:25,540

mean let alone getting out of their

3422

02:32:30,120 --> 02:32:27,100

armchair and actually going out and

3423

02:32:34,530 --> 02:32:30,130

doing the research well I do you know JC

3424

02:32:37,290 --> 02:32:34,540

Johnson yes we had JC on a couple of

3425

02:32:39,110 --> 02:32:37,300

weeks ago and boy I'll tell you you know

3426

02:32:42,060 --> 02:32:39,120

we have a very up-to-speed

3427

02:32:45,990 --> 02:32:42,070

listenership out there and on the forums

3428

02:32:50,150 --> 02:32:46,000

here at forum dr. Peric ascom a lot of

3429

02:32:52,980 --> 02:32:50,160

people really wanted to take JC and his

3430

02:32:55,740 --> 02:32:52,990

presentation of his investigative

3431

02:32:58,261 --> 02:32:55,750

efforts to task now I'll tell you I have

3432

02:32:59,580 --> 02:32:58,271

heard a lot of stories in my time and if

3433

02:33:02,580 --> 02:32:59,590

you add them all up

3434

02:33:04,980 --> 02:33:02,590

JC can top them what do you think about

3435

02:33:06,720 --> 02:33:04,990

someone like JC who is sitting you know

3436

02:33:08,461 --> 02:33:06,730

and I'll be the first to admit he's

3437

02:33:10,291 --> 02:33:08,471

sitting in an area

3438

02:33:13,110 --> 02:33:10,301

the country that is really high strange

3439

02:33:16,020 --> 02:33:13,120

but what do you take someone like JC who

3440

02:33:19,560 --> 02:33:16,030

is so over-the-top and so you know

3441

02:33:21,360 --> 02:33:19,570

sitting around the campfire style that

3442

02:33:24,841 --> 02:33:21,370

it's very difficult to take anything

3443

02:33:27,421 --> 02:33:24,851

that he says you know without a huge

3444

02:33:29,301 --> 02:33:27,431

block of salt you see much more

3445

02:33:31,820 --> 02:33:29,311

circumspect what do you think of

3446

02:33:35,041 --> 02:33:31,830

researchers and investigators like JC

3447

02:33:37,200 --> 02:33:35,051

again this is you know something that

3448

02:33:39,680 --> 02:33:37,210

has a wide range of people that are

3449

02:33:43,860 --> 02:33:39,690

attracted to the subject and researchers

3450

02:33:45,930 --> 02:33:43,870

very dramatically in their approach you

3451
02:33:49,980 --> 02:33:45,940
know some more scientific some more

3452
02:33:51,841 --> 02:33:49,990
dramatic you know but I try to look at

3453
02:33:54,810 --> 02:33:51,851
you know I try not to be the peanut

3454
02:33:57,301 --> 02:33:54,820
gallery I try to you know judge peoples

3455
02:33:58,831 --> 02:33:57,311
or jump to conclusions about stuff

3456
02:34:01,350 --> 02:33:58,841
because we are dealing with high

3457
02:34:03,511 --> 02:34:01,360
strangeness as you say and there really

3458
02:34:06,900 --> 02:34:03,521
are no right or wrong answers you know

3459
02:34:08,671 --> 02:34:06,910
and we're really not unless somebody's

3460
02:34:10,501 --> 02:34:08,681
looked into that case and talked to

3461
02:34:12,841 --> 02:34:10,511
those witnesses and knows more about it

3462
02:34:15,631 --> 02:34:12,851
you really can't just dismiss it now you

3463
02:34:18,480 --> 02:34:15,641

can definitely I you know I try to focus

3464

02:34:21,121 --> 02:34:18,490

on what I believe to be the most

3465

02:34:22,921 --> 02:34:21,131

credible sources and the most credible

3466

02:34:24,150 --> 02:34:22,931

stories and focus on that because

3467

02:34:26,911 --> 02:34:24,160

there's plenty of them you know really

3468

02:34:28,530 --> 02:34:26,921

don't have to get ridiculous so you know

3469

02:34:32,761 --> 02:34:28,540

but JC's have been doing it a long time

3470

02:34:34,950 --> 02:34:32,771

and he knows he's he's smart about the

3471

02:34:36,930 --> 02:34:34,960

subject and you know I respect his

3472

02:34:39,060 --> 02:34:36,940

research and I respect the research of

3473

02:34:41,671 --> 02:34:39,070

you know what everybody else has done

3474

02:34:45,020 --> 02:34:41,681

saved for somebody who's like reporting

3475

02:34:48,690 --> 02:34:45,030

hoaxes or parading bodies around they

3476
02:34:52,680 --> 02:34:48,700
hold on wait a minute JC has been hot on

3477
02:34:55,680 --> 02:34:52,690
the trail of a group of centaurs

3478
02:34:59,371 --> 02:34:55,690
he claims that a I think it's like some

3479
02:35:03,060 --> 02:34:59,381
little retreat center or monastery with

3480
02:35:05,671 --> 02:35:03,070
a priest and and I echo lights living in

3481
02:35:08,581 --> 02:35:05,681
a remote area of New Mexico have been

3482
02:35:12,270 --> 02:35:08,591
seeing centaurs have you ever heard ever

3483
02:35:14,761 --> 02:35:12,280
of a centaur report except for some sort

3484
02:35:16,411 --> 02:35:14,771
of Greek myth or something okay let's

3485
02:35:19,711 --> 02:35:16,421
sit down for this ladies and gentlemen

3486
02:35:22,111 --> 02:35:19,721
let's get ready for the response from

3487
02:35:23,821 --> 02:35:22,121
Lyle okay you have the scent

3488
02:35:26,430 --> 02:35:23,831

well you know I don't know about that

3489

02:35:28,890 --> 02:35:26,440

I'm not really up on his Centaur

3490

02:35:31,381 --> 02:35:28,900

investigation so I I'm not totally

3491

02:35:34,350 --> 02:35:31,391

qualified to comment on that now I just

3492

02:35:36,720 --> 02:35:34,360

don't know but I can't tell you that

3493

02:35:39,241 --> 02:35:36,730

people report some really bizarre stuff

3494

02:35:42,001 --> 02:35:39,251

and then this is coming from somebody

3495

02:35:45,361 --> 02:35:42,011

okay let me ask you this if Lyle if you

3496

02:35:47,791 --> 02:35:45,371

saw a horse with the upper body of a

3497

02:35:50,551 --> 02:35:47,801

human instead of a horse head and you

3498

02:35:55,051 --> 02:35:50,561

had a 30.6 would you take that sucker

3499

02:35:57,720 --> 02:35:55,061

down or what I guess so

3500

02:36:02,701 --> 02:35:57,730

I'd be thinking like Clash of the Titans

3501
02:36:04,651 --> 02:36:02,711
the gods might punish me for this but I

3502
02:36:07,861 --> 02:36:04,661
don't even know what to think about

3503
02:36:09,841 --> 02:36:07,871
that's so off my radar uh yeah I just I

3504
02:36:14,100 --> 02:36:09,851
I'm just way more down to earth if I

3505
02:36:15,661 --> 02:36:14,110
hear a centaur report I just I don't

3506
02:36:18,091 --> 02:36:15,671
know I'd have to hear it straight up I

3507
02:36:20,701 --> 02:36:18,101
but again I would I'm the type of person

3508
02:36:24,991 --> 02:36:20,711
that I'm not gonna I don't have time to

3509
02:36:26,850 --> 02:36:25,001
to debunk everybody's goings ons if

3510
02:36:28,561 --> 02:36:26,860
they're if I'm face to face with a

3511
02:36:29,941 --> 02:36:28,571
researcher and they tell me about it

3512
02:36:31,981 --> 02:36:29,951
then I can make a much more better

3513
02:36:34,561 --> 02:36:31,991

judgment I might think they're crazy but

3514

02:36:38,731 --> 02:36:34,571

until then I just say that's your case

3515

02:36:41,850 --> 02:36:38,741

man and if you can prove it great I mean

3516

02:36:44,401 --> 02:36:41,860

do it thou willst yes that's that's your

3517

02:36:46,350 --> 02:36:44,411

deal I know JC JC actually is a friend

3518

02:36:48,301 --> 02:36:46,360

and and I've spent some time with him

3519

02:36:50,371 --> 02:36:48,311

I've done some some work out in the

3520

02:36:54,121 --> 02:36:50,381

field with him and I'll tell you I have

3521

02:36:57,390 --> 02:36:54,131

never met a guy that's more enthralling

3522

02:36:59,961 --> 02:36:57,400

around a campfire than this guy I mean

3523

02:37:04,441 --> 02:36:59,971

it doesn't matter what the subject is

3524

02:37:07,051 --> 02:37:04,451

he's got one for you ya know you know

3525

02:37:09,451 --> 02:37:07,061

that's that's his forte and that's

3526

02:37:12,091 --> 02:37:09,461

awesome and you know it at the end of

3527

02:37:14,281 --> 02:37:12,101

the day again it's it it's all great

3528

02:37:17,071 --> 02:37:14,291

mysteries and we're just trying to sort

3529

02:37:19,051 --> 02:37:17,081

through them as best we can so okay so

3530

02:37:21,390 --> 02:37:19,061

what's up for you in the future here

3531

02:37:23,941 --> 02:37:21,400

what what is on your radar we've only

3532

02:37:25,531 --> 02:37:23,951

got about a minute left give us a sense

3533

02:37:26,731 --> 02:37:25,541

of where you're going with your

3534

02:37:29,251 --> 02:37:26,741

particular research

3535

02:37:31,531 --> 02:37:29,261

I'm looking into writing a book that's

3536

02:37:33,481 --> 02:37:31,541

more of a general southern Sasquatch

3537

02:37:35,460 --> 02:37:33,491

type thing so I'm still trying to sketch

3538

02:37:38,519 --> 02:37:35,470

out exactly what I'm doing but it

3539

02:37:40,050 --> 02:37:38,529

be back to a Bigfoot book I got some

3540

02:37:42,300 --> 02:37:40,060

appearances coming up I'll be at the

3541

02:37:45,690 --> 02:37:42,310

Ohio Bigfoot conference on April the

3542

02:37:47,460 --> 02:37:45,700

26th and all that so but people can

3543

02:37:50,639 --> 02:37:47,470

follow me by check checking out my

3544

02:37:52,500 --> 02:37:50,649

website Lyle Blackburn comm find out

3545

02:37:54,300 --> 02:37:52,510

where to get my books all that sort of

3546

02:37:57,000 --> 02:37:54,310

stuff and you know send me some feedback

3547

02:38:01,080 --> 02:37:57,010

if you like if you've seen a centaur or

3548

02:38:02,639 --> 02:38:01,090

a Bigfoot let me know okay so we're

3549

02:38:05,400 --> 02:38:02,649

gonna have a special show on centaur

3550

02:38:07,650 --> 02:38:05,410

sightings I think at this point Chris

3551

02:38:09,870 --> 02:38:07,660

O'Brien can be found at our strange

3552

02:38:12,479 --> 02:38:09,880

planet comm and they're setting up the

3553

02:38:14,760 --> 02:38:12,489

stalking of the herd dot-com site that's

3554

02:38:16,559 --> 02:38:14,770

already got its rudimentary features

3555

02:38:19,229 --> 02:38:16,569

there we've got a special section in our

3556

02:38:21,450 --> 02:38:19,239

forum at forum dot ^ cast calm for

3557

02:38:24,479 --> 02:38:21,460

Chris's new book and if you go to the

3558

02:38:27,120 --> 02:38:24,489

power cast comm you can download every

3559

02:38:29,910 --> 02:38:27,130

episode of the para cast now this week I

3560

02:38:34,050 --> 02:38:29,920

understand addition to GCN and boost

3561

02:38:37,260 --> 02:38:34,060

radio network will be joining IR and

3562

02:38:40,229 --> 02:38:37,270

internet radio network for a wider reach

3563

02:38:42,809 --> 02:38:40,239

for the parent cast Lyle Blackburn thank

3564

02:38:44,610 --> 02:38:42,819

you for joining us on the para cast hey

3565

02:38:54,761 --> 02:38:44,620

ya thanks so much for having me I really

3566

02:39:01,310 --> 02:38:58,280

the para cast featuring Jean Steinberg

3567

02:39:04,180 --> 02:39:01,320

and Christopher O'Brien is a copyrighted

3568

02:39:05,480 --> 02:39:04,190

presentation of making the impossible

3569

02:39:09,400 --> 02:39:05,490

Incorporated